**MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN**

**Introduction**

JESUS CHRIST IS AT **THE CENTER** OF THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN BECAUSE HE IS **THE MEDIATOR**; BUT THE MESSAGE OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN IS NOT JUST ABOUT THE PERSON OF JESUS CHRIST WHO IS ALSO **THE MESSNGER**.

MANY BELIEVE BECAUSE **THE NAME** OF **JESUS CHRIST** IS BEING MENTIONED IN A MESSAGE OR WHEN A MESSAGE IS PREACHED USING **THE TITLE** OF **THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN** OR **THE KINGDOM OF GOD**; THAT **THE TRUTH OF THE GOSPEL** MESSAGE **BROUGHT BY** JESUS CHRIST FROM GOD THE FATHER IS BEING PREACHED.

WE NEED TO CAREFULLY EXAMINE **THE WORDS** IN THE MESSAGE BEING PREACHED TO ENSURE THAT **THE MESSAGE** IS THE ONE JESUS BROUGHT FROM GOD THE FATHER FROM HEAVEN.

THE BIBLE IS GOD’S PROGRESSIVE WRITTEN REVELATION TO THE PHYSICAL NATION OF COVENANTS TO ISRAEL:

1. THE OLD COVENANT INSTITUTION BY MOSES IN THE LAW OF MOSES.
2. THE PROMISE OF THE NEW COVENANT TO BE INSTITUTED BY THE MESSIAH IN THE PSALMS AND THE PROPHETS.
3. THE INSTITUTING OF THE NEW COVENANT IN CHRIST IN THE GOSPELS

KEY QUESTIONS TO PONDER ON DURING THIS BIBLE STUDY:

* ARE WE CERTAIN THAT WE ARE **FOLLOWING** AFTER THE TRUE GOSPEL MESSAGE JESUS CHRIST BROUGHT FROM GOD THE FATHER?
* HOW IMPORTANT IS IT FOR US **TO FOLLOW AFTER** THE TRUE GOSPEL MESSAGE JESUS CHRIST BROUGHT FROM GOD THE FATHER?
* ARE WE SPENDING TIME PREACHING AND TEACHING IN **OUR OWN WORDS** ABOUT **THE NAME** OF THE MESSENGER JESUS CHRIST AND **THE TITLE** OF THE ORIGIN OF THE MESSAGE WHICH IS **THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN OR KINGDOM OF GOD** RATHER THAN GIVING THE MESSAGE **EAXACTLY AS** JESUS CHRIST BROUGHT FROM GOD THE FATHER?
* WHAT IS THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF GOD?
* WHERE DID THIS MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN ORIGINATE?
* WHEN WAS THIS GOSPEL MESSAGE STARTED TO BE PREACHED?
* HOW DOES ONE DISTINGUISH BETWEEN A TRUE MESSENGER AND FALSE MESSENGER?
* WHO IS THE MESSENGER OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN?
* IS A BETTER WORLD TOMORROW THE GOSPEL MESSAGE JESUS CHRIST BROUGHT?
* WHY WAS THE MESSAGE WHICH JESUS CHRIST BROUGHT IMPORTANT?
* WAS THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN FOUND IN THE BOOKS OF THE LAW OF MOSES; THE PROPHETS AND THE PSALMS?
* WHY IS THE TITLE OF MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL CALLED THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN OR KINGDOM OF GOD?
* HOW IMPORTANT TO GOD THE FATHER AND JESUS CHRIST IS THE UNDERSTANDING OF THE GOSPEL MESSAGE OF THE KINGDOM OF GOD?
* ARE WE LISTENING AND STANDING ON THE TRUTH OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN?
* WHEN AND WHERE DID JESUS CHRIST BEGIN TO PREACH THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN?
* IF CHRIST IS THE MESSENGER OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN; WHAT DID CHRIST SAY? WHAT DID CHRIST EMPHASIZED IN HIS MESSAGE?
* HOW DO WE BELONG TO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN?
* HOW DO WE LIVE IN THIS PRESENT EVIL WORLD WHILE BELONGING TO THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN?
* **HOW IMPORTANT IS IT FOR US TO FOLLOW AFTER THE TRUE GOSPEL MESSAGE JESUS CHRIST BROUGHT FROM GOD THE FATHER?**

OUR ETERNAL LIFE DEPENDS ON WHICH GOSPEL MESSAGE WE BELIEVE AND THEREFORE IT IS VERY IMPORTANT FOR US **TO EXAMINE CAREFULLY** **THE WORDS** **BEING SPOKEN** IN THE GOSPEL MESSASGES FROM THOSE WHO CONFESS TO BE MINISTERS OF THE GOSPEL OF JESUS CHRIST.

THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN IS NOT ABOUT A BETTER **TOMORROW’S WORLD** WHEN CHRIST RETURNS.

GOD IS NOT FIXING THIS PRESENT EVIL WORLD; AND WHEN CHRIST RETURNS HE WILL BE ESTABLISHING HIS KINGDOM RULE UPON THE EARTH; AND THIS PRESENT EVIL WORLD WILL EVENTUALLY BE REPLACED BY THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN IS ABOUT **FORSAKING THIS PRESENT EVIL WORLD** AND ITS SYSTEMS NOW AND **BELONGING TO THE COMING KINGDOM OF HEAVEN NOW** OF WHICH CHRIST IS KING.

IF WE DO NOT EXAMINE THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN AND **SAY AND DO** **EXACTLY AS JESUS TAUGHT** WE WOULD NOT ENTER THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

**Matt 7:21-23 (KJV) 21 Not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **every one**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **that saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto me,**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV) **Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **SHALL ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF HEAVEN;**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **BUT**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **HE THAT DOETH**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **THE WILL**[**G2307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2307&t=KJV) **OF MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **FATHER**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **WHICH IS IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **HEAVEN.**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV)

**Matt 7:22 (KJV) 22 Many**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **will say**[**G2046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2046&t=KJV) **to me**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **that**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **day,**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **HAVE WE**[**G4395**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4395&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **PROPHESIED**[**G4395**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4395&t=KJV) **IN THY**[**G4674**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4674&t=KJV) **NAME?**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **IN THY**[**G4674**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4674&t=KJV) **NAME**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **HAVE CAST OUT**[**G1544**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1544&t=KJV) **DEVILS?**[**G1140**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1140&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **IN THY**[**G4674**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4674&t=KJV) **NAME**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **DONE**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **MANY**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **WONDERFUL WORKS?**[**G1411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1411&t=KJV)

**Matt 7:23 (KJV) 23 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **then**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5119&t=KJV) **will I profess**[**G3670**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3670&t=KJV) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **I NEVER**[**G3763**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3763&t=KJV) **KNEW**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1097&t=KJV) **YOU:**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **depart**[**G672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G672&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **me,**[**G1700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1700&t=KJV) **ye that work**[**G2038**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2038&t=KJV) **iniquity.**[**G458**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G458&t=KJV)

* **WHY DID JESUS SAY AND “THIS” GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM IN MATTHEW 24:14**

JESUS WAS SPECIFIC **IN MATTHEW 24:14** THAT THE GOSPEL HE BROUGHT WOULD BE THE ONE TO BE PREACHED BEFORE HIS RETURN.

HE WAS SPECIFIC IN THE **TITLE** OF THE GOSPEL MESSAGE WHEN HE SAID: “**AND THIS GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM.”**

**THE TITLE OF THE MESSAGE IDENTIFIED THE ORIGIN OF THE MESSAGE.**

JESUS CHRIST SPOKE THIS PROPHECY TO HIS DISCIPLES AND NOT TO THE MULTITUDES. THEREFORE AS DICSIPLES OF JESUS CHRIST WE NEED TO UNDERSTAND AND PROCLAIM THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

**Matt 24:14 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THIS**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **GOSPEL**[**G2098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2098&t=KJV) **OF THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **shall be preached**[**G2784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2784&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **all**[**G3650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3650&t=KJV) **the world**[**G3625**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3625&t=KJV) **for**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **a witness**[**G3142**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3142&t=KJV) **unto all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **nations;**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1484&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **then**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5119&t=KJV) **shall the end**[**G5056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5056&t=KJV) **come.**[**G2240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2240&t=KJV)

GREEK-gospel-euaggelion-2098

1. a reward for good tidings
2. good tidings
   1. **the glad tidings of the kingdom of God soon to be set up, and subsequently also of Jesus the Messiah, the founder of this kingdom**. After the death of Christ, the term comprises also the preaching of (concerning) Jesus Christ as having suffered death on the cross to procure eternal salvation for the men in the kingdom of God, but as restored to life and exalted to the right hand of God in heaven, thence to return in majesty to consummate the kingdom of God
   2. the glad tidings of salvation through Christ
   3. the proclamation of the grace of God manifest and pledged in Christ
   4. the gospel
   5. as the messianic rank of Jesus was proved by his words, his deeds, and his death, the narrative of the sayings, deeds, and death of Jesus Christ came to be called the gospel or glad tidings

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

**εὐαγγέλιον** **euangélion,** yoo-ang-ghel'-ee-on; from the same as [G2097](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G2097); **a good message**, i.e. the gospel:—gospel.

THAYER’S GREEK LEXICON

1. a reward for good tidings
2. good tidings

* **A FALSE GOSPEL USING THE NAME OF JESUS CHRIST AND THE TITLE OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN IS BEING PROMOTED THROUGH FALSE MINISTERS OF SATAN.**

JESUS CHRIST WARNED OF DECEPTION WHICH WILL COME FROM **A DIFFERENT MESSAGE** BEING PREACHED USING **HIS NAME** AS THE AUTHOR OF THE MESSAGE.

JESUS WARNED THAT **A FALSE CHRIST** WILL BE PREACHED BY THE MESSAGE BEING TAUGHT.

THERE CAN BE DECEPTION IN THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN AND THEREFORE WE MUST PAY CAREFUL ATTENTION **TO THE MESSAGE** OF THE MESSENGERS.

**Matt 24:4-5 (KJV) 4 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **answered**[**G611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G611&t=KJV) **and said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **TAKE HEED**[**G991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G991&t=KJV) **THAT NO**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **MAN**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **DECEIVE**[**G4105**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4105&t=KJV) **YOU.**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV)

**Matt 24:5 (KJV) 5 FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **MANY**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **SHALL COME**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **NAME,**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **saying,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **AM**[**G1510**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1510&t=KJV) **CHRIST;**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **SHALL DECEIVE**[**G4105**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4105&t=KJV) **MANY.**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV)

MANY FALSE PROPHETS CAN BRING A MESSAGE THAT IS NOT BEING CONFRIM BY GOD.

THERE ARE OLD TESTAMENT EXAMPLES OF **FALSE MESSAGES** BEING PROCLAIM TO THE NATION OF ISRAEL THAT DID NOT COME FROM GOD.

**Jer 23:16 (KJV) Thus saith**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **of hosts,**[**H6635**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6635&t=KJV) **HEARKEN**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8085&t=KJV) **NOT UNTO THE WORDS**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **OF THE PROPHETS**[**H5030**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5030&t=KJV) **THAT PROPHESY**[**H5012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5012&t=KJV) **UNTO YOU: they make you vain:**[**H1891**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1891&t=KJV) **THEY SPEAK**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **A VISION**[**H2377**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2377&t=KJV) **OF THEIR OWN HEART,**[**H3820**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3820&t=KJV) **and NOT OUT OF THE MOUTH**[**H6310**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6310&t=KJV) **OF THE LORD.**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV)

**FALSE PROPHETS IN THE BOOK OF EZEKIEL**

IN THE BOOK OF EZEKIEL, THE LORD WARNED ABOUT PROPHETS WHO SPEAK FROM THEIR OWN HEARTS AND THEIR OWN SPIRIT AND THE LORD HAD NOT SENT THEM.

**Eze 13:1-11 (KJV) 1 And the word**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **of the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **came unto me, saying,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV)

**Eze 13:2 (KJV) 2 Son**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **of man,**[**H120**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H120&t=KJV) **prophesy**[**H5012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5012&t=KJV) **against the prophets**[**H5030**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5030&t=KJV) **of Israel**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3478&t=KJV) **that prophesy,**[**H5012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5012&t=KJV) **and SAY**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **THOU UNTO THEM THAT PROPHESY**[**H5030**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5030&t=KJV) **OUT OF THEIR OWN HEARTS,**[**H3820**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3820&t=KJV) **Hear**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8085&t=KJV) **ye the word**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **of the LORD;**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV)

**Eze 13:3 (KJV) 3 Thus saith**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **the Lord**[**H136**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H136&t=KJV) **GOD;**[**H3069**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3069&t=KJV) **Woe**[**H1945**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1945&t=KJV) **unto the foolish**[**H5036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5036&t=KJV) **prophets,**[**H5030**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5030&t=KJV) **THAT FOLLOW**[**H1980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1980&t=KJV)[**H310**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H310&t=KJV) **THEIR OWN SPIRIT,**[**H7307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7307&t=KJV) **and have seen**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **nothing!**

**Eze 13:4 (KJV) 4 O Israel,**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3478&t=KJV) **thy prophets**[**H5030**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5030&t=KJV) **are like the foxes**[**H7776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7776&t=KJV) **in the deserts.**[**H2723**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2723&t=KJV)

**Eze 13:5 (KJV) 5 Ye have not gone up**[**H5927**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5927&t=KJV) **into the gaps,**[**H6556**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6556&t=KJV) **neither made up**[**H1443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1443&t=KJV) **the hedge**[**H1447**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1447&t=KJV) **for the house**[**H1004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1004&t=KJV) **of Israel**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3478&t=KJV) **to stand**[**H5975**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5975&t=KJV) **in the battle**[**H4421**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4421&t=KJV) **in the day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **of the LORD.**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV)

**Eze 13:6 (KJV) 6 They have seen**[**H2372**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2372&t=KJV) **vanity**[**H7723**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7723&t=KJV) **and lying**[**H3577**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3577&t=KJV) **divination,**[**H7081**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7081&t=KJV) **saying,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **The LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **saith:**[**H5002**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5002&t=KJV) **AND THE LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **HATH NOT SENT**[**H7971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7971&t=KJV) **THEM: and they have made othersto hope**[**H3176**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3176&t=KJV) **that they would confirm**[**H6965**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6965&t=KJV) **the word.**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV)

**Eze 13:7 (KJV) 7 Have ye not seen**[**H2372**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2372&t=KJV) **a vain**[**H7723**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7723&t=KJV) **vision,**[**H4236**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4236&t=KJV) **and have ye not spoken**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **a lying**[**H3577**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3577&t=KJV) **divination,**[**H4738**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4738&t=KJV) **whereas ye say,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **The LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **saith**[**H5002**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5002&t=KJV) **it; albeit I have not spoken?**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV)

**Eze 13:8 (KJV) 8 Therefore thus saith**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **the Lord**[**H136**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H136&t=KJV) **GOD;**[**H3069**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3069&t=KJV) **Because ye have spoken**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **vanity,**[**H7723**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7723&t=KJV) **and seen**[**H2372**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2372&t=KJV) **lies,**[**H3577**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3577&t=KJV) **therefore, behold, I amagainst you, saith**[**H5002**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5002&t=KJV) **the Lord**[**H136**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H136&t=KJV) **GOD.**[**H3069**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3069&t=KJV)

**Eze 13:9 (KJV) 9 And mine hand**[**H3027**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3027&t=KJV) **shall be upon the prophets**[**H5030**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5030&t=KJV) **that see**[**H2374**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2374&t=KJV) **vanity,**[**H7723**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7723&t=KJV) **and that divine**[**H7080**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7080&t=KJV) **lies:**[**H3577**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3577&t=KJV) **they shall not be in the assembly**[**H5475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5475&t=KJV) **of my people,**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **neither shall they be written**[**H3789**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3789&t=KJV) **in the writing**[**H3791**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3791&t=KJV) **of the house**[**H1004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1004&t=KJV) **of Israel,**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3478&t=KJV) **neither shall they enter**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **into the land**[**H127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H127&t=KJV) **of Israel;**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3478&t=KJV) **and ye shall know**[**H3045**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3045&t=KJV) **that I am the Lord**[**H136**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H136&t=KJV) **GOD.**[**H3069**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3069&t=KJV)

**Eze 13:10 (KJV) 10 Because, even because they have seduced**[**H2937**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2937&t=KJV) **my people,**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **saying,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **Peace;**[**H7965**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7965&t=KJV) **and there was no peace;**[**H7965**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7965&t=KJV) **and one built up**[**H1129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1129&t=KJV) **a wall,**[**H2434**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2434&t=KJV) **and, lo,**[**H2009**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2009&t=KJV) **others daubed**[**H2902**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2902&t=KJV) **it with untempered**[**H8602**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8602&t=KJV) **morter:**

**Eze 13:11 (KJV) 11 Say**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **unto them which daub**[**H2902**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2902&t=KJV) **it with untempered**[**H8602**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8602&t=KJV) **morter, that it shall fall:**[**H5307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5307&t=KJV) **there shall be an overflowing**[**H7857**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7857&t=KJV) **shower;**[**H1653**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1653&t=KJV) **and ye,**[**H859**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H859&t=KJV) **O great hailstones,**[**H417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H417&t=KJV)[**H68**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H68&t=KJV) **shall fall;**[**H5307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5307&t=KJV) **and a stormy**[**H5591**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5591&t=KJV) **wind**[**H7307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7307&t=KJV) **shall rend**[**H1234**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1234&t=KJV) **it.**

**FALSE PROPHETS IN THE BOOK OF JEREMIAH**

IN THE BOOK OF JEREMIAH, THE LORD WARNED ABOUT FALSE PROPHETS WHO SPEAK FROM THEIR OWN HEARTS AND THEIR OWN SPIRIT AND THE LORD HAD NOT SENT THEM.

**Jer 23:14-32 (KJV) 14 I have seen**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **also in the prophets**[**H5030**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5030&t=KJV) **of Jerusalem**[**H3389**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3389&t=KJV) **an horrible thing:**[**H8186**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8186&t=KJV) **THEY COMMIT ADULTERY,**[**H5003**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5003&t=KJV) **AND WALK**[**H1980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1980&t=KJV) **IN LIES:**[**H8267**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8267&t=KJV) **THEY STRENGTHEN**[**H2388**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2388&t=KJV) **ALSO THE HANDS**[**H3027**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3027&t=KJV) **OF EVILDOERS,**[**H7489**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7489&t=KJV) **THAT NONE**[**H376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H376&t=KJV) **DOTH RETURN**[**H7725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7725&t=KJV) **FROM HIS WICKEDNESS:**[**H7451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7451&t=KJV) **they are all of them unto me as Sodom,**[**H5467**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5467&t=KJV) **and the inhabitants**[**H3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3427&t=KJV) **thereof as Gomorrah.**[**H6017**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6017&t=KJV)

**Jer 23:15 (KJV) 15 Therefore thus saith**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **of hosts**[**H6635**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6635&t=KJV) **concerning the prophets;**[**H5030**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5030&t=KJV) **Behold, I will feed**[**H398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H398&t=KJV) **them with wormwood,**[**H3939**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3939&t=KJV) **and make them drink**[**H8248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8248&t=KJV) **the water**[**H4325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4325&t=KJV) **of gall:**[**H7219**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7219&t=KJV) **for from the prophets**[**H5030**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5030&t=KJV) **of Jerusalem**[**H3389**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3389&t=KJV) **is profaneness**[**H2613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2613&t=KJV) **gone forth**[**H3318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3318&t=KJV) **into all the land.**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV)

**Jer 23:16 (KJV) 16 Thus saith**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **of hosts,**[**H6635**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6635&t=KJV) **HEARKEN**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8085&t=KJV) **NOT UNTO THE WORDS**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **OF THE PROPHETS**[**H5030**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5030&t=KJV) **THAT PROPHESY**[**H5012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5012&t=KJV) **UNTO YOU: THEY MAKE YOU VAIN:**[**H1891**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1891&t=KJV) **THEY SPEAK**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **A VISION**[**H2377**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2377&t=KJV) **OF THEIR OWN HEART,**[**H3820**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3820&t=KJV) **AND NOT OUT OF THE MOUTH**[**H6310**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6310&t=KJV) **OF THE LORD.**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV)

**Jer 23:17 (KJV) 17 They say**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **still**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **unto them that despise**[**H5006**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5006&t=KJV) **me, The LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **hath said,**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **Ye shall have peace;**[**H7965**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7965&t=KJV) **and they say**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **unto every one that walketh**[**H1980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1980&t=KJV) **after the imagination**[**H8307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8307&t=KJV) **of his own heart,**[**H3820**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3820&t=KJV) **No evil**[**H7451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7451&t=KJV) **shall come**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **upon you.**

**Jer 23:18 (KJV) 18 For who hath stood**[**H5975**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5975&t=KJV) **in the counsel**[**H5475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5475&t=KJV) **of the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **and hath perceived**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **and heard**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8085&t=KJV) **his word?**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **who hath marked**[**H7181**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7181&t=KJV) **his word,**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **and heard**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8085&t=KJV) **it?**

**Jer 23:19 (KJV) 19 Behold, a whirlwind**[**H5591**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5591&t=KJV) **of the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **is gone forth**[**H3318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3318&t=KJV) **in fury,**[**H2534**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2534&t=KJV) **even a grievous**[**H2342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2342&t=KJV) **whirlwind:**[**H5591**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5591&t=KJV) **it shall fall grievously**[**H2342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2342&t=KJV) **upon the head**[**H7218**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7218&t=KJV) **of the wicked.**[**H7563**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7563&t=KJV)

**Jer 23:20 (KJV) 20 The anger**[**H639**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H639&t=KJV) **of the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **shall not return,**[**H7725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7725&t=KJV) **until he have executed,**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **and till he have performed**[**H6965**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6965&t=KJV) **the thoughts**[**H4209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4209&t=KJV) **of his heart:**[**H3820**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3820&t=KJV) **in the latter**[**H319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H319&t=KJV) **days**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **ye shall consider**[**H995**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H995&t=KJV) **it perfectly.**[**H998**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H998&t=KJV)

**Jer 23:21 (KJV) 21 I have not sent**[**H7971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7971&t=KJV) **these prophets,**[**H5030**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5030&t=KJV) **yet they ran:**[**H7323**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7323&t=KJV) **I have not spoken**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **to them, yet they prophesied.**[**H5012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5012&t=KJV)

**Jer 23:22 (KJV) 22 BUT IF THEY HAD STOOD**[**H5975**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5975&t=KJV) **IN MY COUNSEL,**[**H5475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5475&t=KJV) **AND HAD CAUSED MY PEOPLE**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **TO HEAR**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8085&t=KJV) **MY WORDS,**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **THEN THEY SHOULD HAVE TURNED**[**H7725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7725&t=KJV) **THEM FROM THEIR EVIL**[**H7451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7451&t=KJV) **WAY,**[**H1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1870&t=KJV) **AND FROM THE EVIL**[**H7455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7455&t=KJV) **OF THEIR DOINGS.**[**H4611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4611&t=KJV)

**Jer 23:23 (KJV) 23 Am I a God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **at hand,**[**H7138**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7138&t=KJV) **saith**[**H5002**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5002&t=KJV) **the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **and not a God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **afar off?**[**H7350**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7350&t=KJV)

**Jer 23:24 (KJV) 24 Can any**[**H376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H376&t=KJV) **hide**[**H5641**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5641&t=KJV) **himself in secret places**[**H4565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4565&t=KJV) **that I shall not see**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **him? saith**[**H5002**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5002&t=KJV) **the LORD.**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **DO NOT I FILL**[**H4392**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4392&t=KJV) **HEAVEN**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8064&t=KJV) **AND EARTH?**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **SAITH**[**H5002**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5002&t=KJV) **THE LORD.**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV)

**Jer 23:25 (KJV) 25 I have heard**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8085&t=KJV) **WHAT THE PROPHETS**[**H5030**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5030&t=KJV) **SAID,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **THAT PROPHESY**[**H5012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5012&t=KJV) **LIES**[**H8267**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8267&t=KJV) **IN MY NAME,**[**H8034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8034&t=KJV) **saying,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **I have dreamed,**[**H2492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2492&t=KJV) **I have dreamed.**[**H2492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2492&t=KJV)

**Jer 23:26 (KJV) 26 How long shall this be**[**H3426**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3426&t=KJV) **in the heart**[**H3820**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3820&t=KJV) **of the prophets**[**H5030**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5030&t=KJV) **THAT PROPHESY**[**H5012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5012&t=KJV) **LIES?**[**H8267**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8267&t=KJV) **YEA, THEY ARE PROPHETS**[**H5030**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5030&t=KJV) **OF THE DECEIT**[**H8649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8649&t=KJV) **OF THEIR OWN HEART;**[**H3820**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3820&t=KJV)

**Jer 23:27 (KJV) 27 WHICH THINK**[**H2803**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2803&t=KJV) **TO CAUSE MY PEOPLE**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **TO FORGET**[**H7911**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7911&t=KJV) **MY NAME**[**H8034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8034&t=KJV) **by their dreams**[**H2472**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2472&t=KJV) **which they tell**[**H5608**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5608&t=KJV) **every man**[**H376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H376&t=KJV) **to his neighbour,**[**H7453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7453&t=KJV) **as their fathers**[**H1**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1&t=KJV) **have forgotten**[**H7911**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7911&t=KJV) **my name**[**H8034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8034&t=KJV) **for Baal.**[**H1168**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1168&t=KJV)

**Jer 23:28 (KJV) 28 The prophet**[**H5030**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5030&t=KJV) **that hath a dream,**[**H2472**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2472&t=KJV) **let him tell**[**H5608**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5608&t=KJV) **a dream;**[**H2472**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2472&t=KJV) **and HE THAT HATH MY WORD,**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **LET HIM SPEAK**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **MY WORD**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **FAITHFULLY.**[**H571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H571&t=KJV) **What is the chaff**[**H8401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8401&t=KJV) **to the wheat?**[**H1250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1250&t=KJV) **saith**[**H5002**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5002&t=KJV) **the LORD.**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV)

**Jer 23:29 (KJV) 29 Is not my word**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **like**[**H3541**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3541&t=KJV) **as a fire?**[**H784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H784&t=KJV) **saith**[**H5002**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5002&t=KJV) **the LORD;**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **and like a hammer**[**H6360**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6360&t=KJV) **that breaketh**[**H6327**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6327&t=KJV)[**H0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H0&t=KJV) **the rock**[**H5553**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5553&t=KJV) **in pieces?**[**H6327**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6327&t=KJV)

**Jer 23:30 (KJV) 30 Therefore, behold, I amagainst the prophets,**[**H5030**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5030&t=KJV) **saith**[**H5002**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5002&t=KJV) **the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **THAT STEAL**[**H1589**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1589&t=KJV) **MY WORDS**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **every one**[**H376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H376&t=KJV) **from his neighbour.**[**H7453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7453&t=KJV)

**Jer 23:31 (KJV) 31 BEHOLD, I AM AGAINST THE PROPHETS,**[**H5030**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5030&t=KJV) **SAITH**[**H5002**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5002&t=KJV) **THE LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **THAT USE**[**H3947**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3947&t=KJV) **THEIR TONGUES,**[**H3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3956&t=KJV) **AND SAY,**[**H5001**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5001&t=KJV) **HE SAITH.**[**H5002**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5002&t=KJV)

**Jer 23:32 (KJV) 32 Behold, I am against them that prophesy**[**H5012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5012&t=KJV) **FALSE**[**H8267**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8267&t=KJV) **DREAMS,**[**H2472**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2472&t=KJV) **saith**[**H5002**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5002&t=KJV) **the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **and DO TELL**[**H5608**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5608&t=KJV) **THEM, AND CAUSE MY PEOPLE**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **TO ERR**[**H8582**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8582&t=KJV) **BY THEIR LIES,**[**H8267**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8267&t=KJV) **AND BY THEIR LIGHTNESS;**[**H6350**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6350&t=KJV) **YET I SENT**[**H7971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7971&t=KJV) **THEM NOT, NOR COMMANDED**[**H6680**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6680&t=KJV) **THEM: THEREFORE THEY SHALL NOT PROFIT**[**H3276**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3276&t=KJV) **THIS PEOPLE**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **AT ALL,**[**H3276**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3276&t=KJV) **saith**[**H5002**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5002&t=KJV) **the LORD.**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV)

* **THE TRUTH OF THE GOSPEL MESSAGE THAT ORIGINATED FROM THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN AND ONLY CAME WITH JESUS CHRIST.**

JUST AS THERE WERE OLD COVENANT FALSE PROPHETS; THERE ARE NEW COVENANT FALSE PROPHETS; TEACHERS; MINISTERS AND WE CAN ONLY FIND THEM OUT **BY EXAMINING THE WORDS** OF THEIR MESSAGES AGAINST **THE WORDS OF JESUS CHRIST** AND BY THE LEADING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.

SATAN AND HIS MINISTERS ARE PROMOTING A FALSE GOSPEL MESSAGE THAT IS NOT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TRUTH OF THE GOSPEL JESUS CHRIST BROUGHT.

WHAT ARE THE DECEPTIONS SATAN IS USING TO PROMOTE A FALSE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN?

SATAN HAS TWO (2) MAJOR STRATEGIES OF DECEPTIONS AGAINST THE TRUE GOSPEL MESSAGE OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN OR THE KINGDOM OF GOD WHICH JESUS BROUGHT FORM GOD THE FATHER:

1. DECEPTION USING **THE NAME OF JESUS CHRIST** BUT PROMOTING A FALSE GOSPEL MESSAGE.
2. DECEPTION USING **THE TITLE OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN OR THE KINGDOM OF GOD** BUT PROMOTING A FALSE GOSPEL MESSAGE.

JESUS CHRIST IS THE MEDIATOR AND MESSENGER OF THE NEW COVENANT MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

**THE FOLLOWING MUST ALL GO TOGETHER:**

1. THE NAME OF THE MESSENGER JESUS CHRIST
2. THE TITLE OF THE ORIGIN OF THE MESSAGE THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN OR THE KINGDOM OF GOD
3. AND **THE MESSAGE** JESUS CHRIST SPOKE MUST ALL GO TOGETHER

THE APOSTLES LEARNT **THAT ATTENTION TO THE DETAILS OF THE TRUTH OF THE GOSPEL MESSAGE** WAS OF GREAT SIGNIFICANCE TO JESUS CHRIST AND **CONTENTED** FOR THE **TRUTH OF THE GOSPEL** CHRIST BROUGHT.

THE APOSTLE PAUL **WARNED** THAT WE CAN BE DECEIVED BY A PREACHING THAT HAS A CHRIST; BUT NOT THE CHRIST HE TAUGHT.

* ANOTHER JESUS
* ANOTHER GOSPEL
* ANPOTHER SPIRIT
* FALSE MINISTERS

**2 Cor 11:3-4 (KJV) 3 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **I fear,**[**G5399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5399&t=KJV) **lest**[**G3381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3381&t=KJV) **by any means,**[**G4458**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4458&t=KJV) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **the serpent**[**G3789**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3789&t=KJV) **beguiled**[**G1818**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1818&t=KJV) **Eve**[**G2096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2096&t=KJV) **through**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **subtilty,**[**G3834**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3834&t=KJV) **so**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3779&t=KJV) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **minds**[**G3540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3540&t=KJV) **should be corrupted**[**G5351**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5351&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **the simplicity**[**G572**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G572&t=KJV) **that is in**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **Christ.**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV)

**2 Cor 11:4 (KJV) 4 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **if**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV)[**G3303**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3303&t=KJV) **he that cometh**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **preacheth**[**G2784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2784&t=KJV) **ANOTHER**[**G243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G243&t=KJV) **JESUS,**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **we have**[**G2784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2784&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **preached,**[**G2784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2784&t=KJV) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **ifye receive**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2983&t=KJV) **ANOTHER**[**G2087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2087&t=KJV) **SPIRIT,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **ye have**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2983&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **received,**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2983&t=KJV) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **ANOTHER**[**G2087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2087&t=KJV) **GOSPEL,**[**G2098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2098&t=KJV) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **ye have**[**G1209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1209&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **accepted,**[**G1209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1209&t=KJV) **ye might**[**G430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G430&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **well**[**G2573**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2573&t=KJV) **bear with**[**G430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G430&t=KJV) **him.**

**2 Cor 11:13-15 (KJV) 13 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **such**[**G5108**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5108&t=KJV) **are FALSE APOSTLES,**[**G5570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5570&t=KJV) **DECEITFUL**[**G1386**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1386&t=KJV) **WORKERS,**[**G2040**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2040&t=KJV) **transforming themselves**[**G3345**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3345&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE APOSTLES**[**G652**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G652&t=KJV) **OF CHRIST.**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV)

**2 Cor 11:14 (KJV) 14 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **no**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **marvel;**[**G2298**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2298&t=KJV) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **Satan**[**G4567**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4567&t=KJV) **himself**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **is transformed**[**G3345**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3345&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **an angel**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV) **of light.**[**G5457**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5457&t=KJV)

**2 Cor 11:15 (KJV) 15 Therefore**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **it is no**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **great thing**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **if**[**G1499**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1499&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **MINISTERS**[**G1249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1249&t=KJV) **ALSO**[**G1499**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1499&t=KJV) **BE TRANSFORMED**[**G3345**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3345&t=KJV) **AS**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **THE MINISTERS**[**G1249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1249&t=KJV) **OF RIGHTEOUSNESS;**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1343&t=KJV) **whose**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **end**[**G5056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5056&t=KJV) **shall be**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2071&t=KJV) **according**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **to their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **works.**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV)

* **THERE ARE MANY COUNTERFEIT MESSAGES BEING PROMOTED IN THE NAME OF JESUS CHRIST AS THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN**.
* **A FALSE MESSAGE IN THE NAME OF CHRIST PROMOTING THE RELIGIOUS SYSTEM OF THE WORLD:**

WE WERE BORN INTO A RELIGIOUS SYSTEM IN THIS PRESENT EVIL WORLD THAT USES THE **NAME OF JESUS CHRIST** AND MENTIONS **THE TITLE** OF THE MESSAGE OF **THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN**; BUT NOT PROMOTING THE MESSAGE JESUS BROUGHT. THE CUSTOM OF THIS PRESENT EVIL WORLD IS BEING PROMOTED IN **THE NAME** OF JESUS CHRIST.

* **A FALSE MESSAGE IN THE NAME OF CHRIST PROMOTING THE LAW OF MOSES AND THE PROPHETS UNDER THE OLD COVENANT:**

THE PHARISEES WHO BELIEVED IN JESUS CHRIST WANTED TO UPHOLD THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE OLD COVENANT LAW OF MOSES AND ADHERENCE TO THE OLD COVENANT PROPHETS UNDER **THE NEW COVENANT** MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN USING **THE NAME** OF JESUS CHRIST.

THE APOSTLE PAUL ADDRESSED THIS ISSUE WITH DISSENSION AND DISPUTATION.

**Acts 15:1-5 (KJV) 1 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **certain men**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **which came down**[**G2718**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2718&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **Judaea**[**G2449**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2449&t=KJV) **taught**[**G1321**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1321&t=KJV) **the brethren,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G80&t=KJV) **andsaid,**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **Except**[**G3362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3362&t=KJV) **ye be circumcised**[**G4059**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4059&t=KJV) **after the manner**[**G1485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1485&t=KJV) **of Moses,**[**G3475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3475&t=KJV) **ye cannot**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV)[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1410&t=KJV) **be saved.**[**G4982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4982&t=KJV)

**Acts 15:2 (KJV 2 When therefore**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **Paul**[**G3972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3972&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **Barnabas**[**G921**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G921&t=KJV) **had**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **no**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **small**[**G3641**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3641&t=KJV) **DISSENSION**[**G4714**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4714&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **DISPUTATION**[**G4803**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4803&t=KJV) **with**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **they determined**[**G5021**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5021&t=KJV) **that Paul**[**G3972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3972&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **Barnabas,**[**G921**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G921&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **certain**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **other**[**G243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G243&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **should go up**[**G305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G305&t=KJV) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **Jerusalem**[**G2419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2419&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **the apostles**[**G652**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G652&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **elders**[**G4245**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4245&t=KJV) **about**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **this**[**G5127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5127&t=KJV) **question.**[**G2213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2213&t=KJV)

* GREEK- dissension-stasis-4714

1. a standing, station, state
2. an insurrection
3. strife, insurrection

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

**στάσις** **stásis,** stas'-is; from the base of [G2476](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G2476); a standing (properly, the act), i.e. (by analogy) position (existence); by implication, a popular uprising; figuratively, controversy:—dissension, insurrection, × standing, uproar.

THAYER’S GREEK LEXICON

1. a standing, station, state; to stand to exist, have stability
2. an insurrection
3. strife, dissension

* GREEK- disputation-**syzētēsis-4803**

1. mutual questioning, disputation, discussion

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

**συζήτησις** **syzḗtēsis,** sood-zay'-tay-sis; from [G4802](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G4802); mutual questioning, i.e. discussion:—disputation(-ting), reasoning.

THAYER’S GREEK LEXICON

* mutual questioning, disputation, discussion

**Acts 15:3 (KJV 3 And**[**G3303**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3303&t=KJV)[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **being brought on their way**[**G4311**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4311&t=KJV) **by**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5259&t=KJV) **the church,**[**G1577**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1577&t=KJV) **they passed through**[**G1330**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1330&t=KJV) **Phenice**[**G5403**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5403&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **Samaria,**[**G4540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4540&t=KJV) **declaring**[**G1555**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1555&t=KJV) **the conversion**[**G1995**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1995&t=KJV) **of the Gentiles:**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1484&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they caused**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **great**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **joy**[**G5479**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5479&t=KJV) **unto all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **the brethren.**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G80&t=KJV)

**Acts 15:4 (KJV 4 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **when they were come**[**G3854**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3854&t=KJV) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **Jerusalem,**[**G2419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2419&t=KJV) **they were received**[**G588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G588&t=KJV) **of**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5259&t=KJV) **the church,**[**G1577**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1577&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **of the apostles**[**G652**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G652&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **elders,**[**G4245**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4245&t=KJV) **and**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5037&t=KJV) **they declared**[**G312**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G312&t=KJV) **all things**[**G3745**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3745&t=KJV) **that God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **had done**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **them.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

a **section of the pharisees** which believed in the message of jesus CHRIST; WANTED TO USE THE NAME OF JESUS CHRIST TO PROMOTE ALSO THE MESSAGE OF THE LAW OF MOSES; SAYING THAT THOSE IN CHRIST SHOULD HOLD ON TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE LAW OF MOSES.

THE APOSTLE PAUL WITHSTOOD THEM BECAUSE THIS WAS NOT IN ACCORDANCE TO THE TRUTH OF THE GOSPEL.

THIS ISSUE IS FULLY ADDRESSED BY THE APOSTLE PAUL IN THE EPISTLE TO THE GALATIANS.

**Acts 15:5 (KJV) 5 BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **THERE ROSE UP**[**G1817**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1817&t=KJV) **CERTAIN**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **OF**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **THE SECT**[**G139**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G139&t=KJV) **OF THE PHARISEES**[**G5330**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5330&t=KJV) **WHICH BELIEVED,**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **saying,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **IT WAS NEEDFUL**[**G1163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1163&t=KJV) **TO CIRCUMCISE**[**G4059**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4059&t=KJV) **THEM,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **AND**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5037&t=KJV) **TO COMMAND**[**G3853**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3853&t=KJV) **THEM TO KEEP**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **OF MOSES.**[**G3475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3475&t=KJV)

**Acts 15:6 (KJV) 6 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **the apostles**[**G652**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G652&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **elders**[**G4245**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4245&t=KJV) **came together**[**G4863**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4863&t=KJV) **for TO CONSIDER**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **OF**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **THIS**[**G5127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5127&t=KJV) **MATTER.**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV)

**Acts 15:7 (KJV) 7 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **when there had been**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **MUCH**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **DISPUTING,**[**G4803**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4803&t=KJV) **Peter**[**G4074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4074&t=KJV) **rose up,**[**G450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G450&t=KJV) **and said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Men**[**G435**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G435&t=KJV) **and brethren,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G80&t=KJV) **ye**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5210&t=KJV) **know**[**G1987**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1987&t=KJV) **how that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **a good**[**G744**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G744&t=KJV) **while**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **ago**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **made choice**[**G1586**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1586&t=KJV) **among**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **us,**[**G2254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2254&t=KJV) **that the Gentiles**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1484&t=KJV) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **mouth**[**G4750**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4750&t=KJV) **should hear**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **the word**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **of the gospel,**[**G2098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2098&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **believe.**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV)

**Acts 15:8 (KJV) 8 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **which knoweth the hearts,**[**G2589**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2589&t=KJV) **bare them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **witness,**[**G3140**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3140&t=KJV) **GIVING**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **THE HOLY**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **GHOST,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **even**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **as**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2531&t=KJV) **he did unto us;**[**G2254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2254&t=KJV)

**Acts 15:9 (KJV) 9 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **put**[**G1252**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1252&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **no**[**G3762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3762&t=KJV) **difference**[**G1252**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1252&t=KJV) **between**[**G3342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3342&t=KJV)[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5037&t=KJV) **us**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **PURIFYING**[**G2511**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2511&t=KJV) **THEIR**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **HEARTS**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2588&t=KJV) **BY FAITH.**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV)

**Acts 15:10 (KJV) 10 Now**[**G3568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3568&t=KJV) **therefore**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **why**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **tempt ye**[**G3985**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3985&t=KJV) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **to put**[**G2007**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2007&t=KJV) **a yoke**[**G2218**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2218&t=KJV) **upon**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the neck**[**G5137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5137&t=KJV) **of the disciples,**[**G3101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3101&t=KJV) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **neither**[**G3777**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3777&t=KJV) **our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **fathers**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **nor**[**G3777**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3777&t=KJV) **we**[**G2249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2249&t=KJV) **were able**[**G2480**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2480&t=KJV) **to bear?**[**G941**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G941&t=KJV)

**Acts 15:11 (KJV) 11 BUT**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **WE BELIEVE**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **THAT THROUGH**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **THE GRACE**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5485&t=KJV) **OF THE LORD**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **JESUS**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **CHRIST**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **WE SHALL BE SAVED,**[**G4982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4982&t=KJV) **even**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV)[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **as**[**G5158**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5158&t=KJV) **they.**[**G2548**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2548&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURE ON ACTS 15:5 IN ACTS 21:17-28; THE APOSTLE PAUL WAS BEING ENCOURAGED BY THE APOSTLE JAMES TO CONFORM TO THE CUSTOMS UNDER THE OLD COVENANT LAW OF MOSES WHILE FOLLOWINIG JESUS CHRIST UNDER THE NEW COVENANT.

THE JEWISH CHRISTIANS WANTED TO UPHOLD THE LAW OF CIRCUMCISION AND KEEPING THE LAW OF MOSES WHILE FOLLOWING CHRIST.

**Acts 21:17 (KJV) 17 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **WHEN WE**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **WERE COME**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **TO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **JERUSALEM,**[**G2414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2414&t=KJV) **the brethren**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G80&t=KJV) **received**[**G1209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1209&t=KJV) **us**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2248&t=KJV) **gladly.**[**G780**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G780&t=KJV)

**Acts 21:18 (KJV) 18 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **the dayfollowing**[**G1966**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1966&t=KJV) **Paul**[**G3972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3972&t=KJV) **went in**[**G1524**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1524&t=KJV) **with**[**G4862**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4862&t=KJV) **us**[**G2254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2254&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **JAMES;**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2385&t=KJV) **AND**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5037&t=KJV) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **THE ELDERS**[**G4245**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4245&t=KJV) **were present.**[**G3854**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3854&t=KJV)

**Acts 21:19 (KJV) 19 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **when he had saluted**[**G782**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G782&t=KJV) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **he declared**[**G1834**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1834&t=KJV) **particularly**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV)[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1520&t=KJV)[**G1538**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1538&t=KJV) **what things**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **had wrought**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **among**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the Gentiles**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1484&t=KJV) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **ministry.**[**G1248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1248&t=KJV)

THOSE THOUSAND OF JEWS WHICH BELIEVED AND FOLLOWED AFTER CHRIST WERE STILL ZEALOUS OF THE LAW OF MOSES.

**Acts 21:20 (KJV) 20 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **when they heard**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **it*,* they glorified**[**G1392**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1392&t=KJV) **the Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **and**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5037&t=KJV) **said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **THOU SEEST,**[**G2334**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2334&t=KJV) **BROTHER,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G80&t=KJV) **HOW MANY**[**G4214**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4214&t=KJV) **THOUSANDS**[**G3461**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3461&t=KJV) **OF JEWS**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2453&t=KJV) **THERE ARE**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **WHICH**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **BELIEVE;**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THEY ARE**[**G5225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5225&t=KJV) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **ZEALOUS**[**G2207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2207&t=KJV) **OF THE LAW:**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV)

**Acts 21:21 (KJV) 21** **AND**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **THEY ARE INFORMED**[**G2727**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2727&t=KJV) **OF**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **THEE,**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **THOU TEACHEST**[**G1321**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1321&t=KJV) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **THE JEWS**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2453&t=KJV) **WHICH ARE AMONG**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **THE GENTILES**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1484&t=KJV) **TO**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **FORSAKE**[**G646**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G646&t=KJV) **MOSES,**[**G3475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3475&t=KJV) **SAYING**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **THAT THEY**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **OUGHT**[**G4059**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4059&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **TO CIRCUMCISE**[**G4059**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4059&t=KJV) **THEIR CHILDREN,**[**G5043**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5043&t=KJV) **NEITHER**[**G3366**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3366&t=KJV) **TO WALK**[**G4043**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4043&t=KJV) **AFTER THE CUSTOMS.**[**G1485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1485&t=KJV)

**Acts 21:18 (KJV) 22 What**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **is it**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **therefore?**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **the multitude**[**G4128**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4128&t=KJV) **must**[**G1163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1163&t=KJV) **needs**[**G3843**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3843&t=KJV) **come together:**[**G4905**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4905&t=KJV) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **they will hear**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **thou art come.**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV)

**Acts 21:18 (KJV) 23 Do**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **therefore**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **this**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **that**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **we say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **to thee:**[**G4671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4671&t=KJV) **We**[**G2254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2254&t=KJV) **have**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **four**[**G5064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5064&t=KJV) **men**[**G435**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G435&t=KJV) **which have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **a vow**[**G2171**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2171&t=KJV) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **them;**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV)

**Acts 21:24 (KJV) 24 Them**[**G5128**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5128&t=KJV) **take,**[**G3880**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3880&t=KJV) **and purify thyself**[**G48**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G48&t=KJV) **with**[**G4862**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4862&t=KJV) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **be at charges**[**G1159**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1159&t=KJV) **with**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **they may shave**[**G3587**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3587&t=KJV) **their heads:**[**G2776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2776&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **may know**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1097&t=KJV) **that those things,**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **whereof**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **they were informed**[**G2727**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2727&t=KJV) **concerning**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **thee,**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **are**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **nothing;**[**G3762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3762&t=KJV) **BUT**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **THATTHOU THYSELF**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **ALSO**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **WALKEST ORDERLY,**[**G4748**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4748&t=KJV) **AND KEEPEST**[**G5442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5442&t=KJV) **THE LAW.**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV)

**Acts 21:25 (KJV) 25 As**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **touching**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **the Gentiles**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1484&t=KJV) **which believe,**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **we**[**G2249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2249&t=KJV) **have written**[**G1989**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1989&t=KJV) **and concluded**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2919&t=KJV) **that they**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **observe**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **no**[**G3367**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3367&t=KJV) **such thing,**[**G5108**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5108&t=KJV) **save only**[**G1508**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1508&t=KJV) **that they keep**[**G5442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5442&t=KJV) **themselves**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **from**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5037&t=KJV) **thingsoffered to idols,**[**G1494**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1494&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **from blood,**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G129&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **from strangled,**[**G4156**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4156&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **from fornication.**[**G4202**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4202&t=KJV)

**Acts 21:26 (KJV) 26 Then**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5119&t=KJV) **Paul**[**G3972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3972&t=KJV) **took**[**G3880**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3880&t=KJV) **the men,**[**G435**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G435&t=KJV) **and the next**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **day**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **purifying himself**[**G48**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G48&t=KJV) **with**[**G4862**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4862&t=KJV) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **entered**[**G1524**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1524&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the temple,**[**G2411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2411&t=KJV) **to signify**[**G1229**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1229&t=KJV) **the accomplishment**[**G1604**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1604&t=KJV) **of the days**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **of purification,**[**G49**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G49&t=KJV) **until**[**G2193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2193&t=KJV) **that**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **an offering**[**G4376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4376&t=KJV) **should be offered**[**G4374**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4374&t=KJV) **for**[**G5228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5228&t=KJV) **every**[**G1538**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1538&t=KJV) **one**[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1520&t=KJV) **of them.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**Acts 21:27 (KJV) 27 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **when**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **the seven**[**G2033**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2033&t=KJV) **days**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **were almost**[**G3195**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3195&t=KJV) **ended,**[**G4931**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4931&t=KJV) **the Jews**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2453&t=KJV) **which were of**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **Asia,**[**G773**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G773&t=KJV) **when they saw**[**G2300**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2300&t=KJV) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the temple,**[**G2411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2411&t=KJV) **stirred up**[**G4797**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4797&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **the people,**[**G3793**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3793&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **laid**[**G1911**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1911&t=KJV) **hands**[**G5495**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5495&t=KJV) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**Acts 21:28 (KJV) 28 Crying out,**[**G2896**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2896&t=KJV) **Men**[**G435**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G435&t=KJV) **of Israel,**[**G2475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2475&t=KJV) **help:**[**G997**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G997&t=KJV) **This**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **the man,**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **that teacheth**[**G1321**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1321&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **men everywhere**[**G3837**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3837&t=KJV) **against**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **the people,**[**G2992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2992&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the law,**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **this**[**G5126**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5126&t=KJV) **place:**[**G5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5117&t=KJV) **and**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5037&t=KJV) **further**[**G2089**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2089&t=KJV) **brought**[**G1521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1521&t=KJV) **Greeks**[**G1672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1672&t=KJV) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the temple,**[**G2411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2411&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **hath polluted**[**G2840**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2840&t=KJV) **this**[**G5127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5127&t=KJV) **holy**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **place.**[**G5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5117&t=KJV)

THE APOSTLE PAUL CONCLUDED THAT THE LAW OF MOSES IS NOT BEING PROMOTED UNDER THE NEW COVENANT IN JESUS CHRIST.

**Rom 10:4-5 (KJV) 4 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **CHRIST**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **IS THE END**[**G5056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5056&t=KJV) **OF THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **FOR**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **RIGHTEOUSNESS**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1343&t=KJV) **to everyone**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **that believeth.**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV)

**Rom 10:5 (KJV) 5 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **MOSES**[**G3475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3475&t=KJV) **DESCRIBETH**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1125&t=KJV) **THE RIGHTEOUSNESS**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1343&t=KJV) **WHICH**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **IS OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **THE LAW,**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **That**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **the man**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **which doeth**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **those things**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **shall live**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **by**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **them.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**Gal 2:3 (KJV) But**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **neither**[**G3761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3761&t=KJV) **Titus,**[**G5103**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5103&t=KJV) **WHO**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **WAS WITH**[**G4862**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4862&t=KJV) **ME,**[**G1698**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1698&t=KJV) **BEING**[**G5607**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5607&t=KJV) **A GREEK,**[**G1672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1672&t=KJV) **WAS COMPELLED**[**G315**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G315&t=KJV) **TO BE CIRCUMCISED:**[**G4059**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4059&t=KJV)

**Gal 3:1-3 (KJV) 1 O**[**G5599**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5599&t=KJV) **foolish**[**G453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G453&t=KJV) **Galatians,**[**G1052**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1052&t=KJV) **who**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **hath bewitched**[**G940**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G940&t=KJV) **you,**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **THAT YE SHOULD**[**G3982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3982&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **OBEY**[**G3982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3982&t=KJV) **THE TRUTH,**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV) **before**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **whose**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **eyes**[**G3788**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3788&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **Christ**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **hath been evidently set forth,**[**G4270**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4270&t=KJV) **crucified**[**G4717**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4717&t=KJV) **among**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **you?**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV)

**Gal 3:2 (KJV) 2 This**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **only**[**G3440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3440&t=KJV) **would**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2309&t=KJV) **I learn**[**G3129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3129&t=KJV) **of**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **you,**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **Received ye**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2983&t=KJV) **the Spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **by**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the works**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **of the law,**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **by**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the hearing**[**G189**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G189&t=KJV) **of faith?**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV)

**Gal 3:3 (KJV) 3 ARE YE**[**G2075**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2075&t=KJV) **SO**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3779&t=KJV) **FOOLISH?**[**G453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G453&t=KJV) **HAVING BEGUN**[**G1728**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1728&t=KJV) **IN THE SPIRIT,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **ARE YE**[**G2005**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2005&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NOW**[**G3568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3568&t=KJV) **MADE PERFECT**[**G2005**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2005&t=KJV) **BY THE FLESH?**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV)

THERE IS **A CURSE** ON EVERYONE WHO DOES DO ALL THAT IS REQUIRED IN THE OLD COVENANT LAW OF MOSES ALSO CALLED THE BOOK OF THE LAW.

ONE CANNOT PROMOTE THE LAW OF MOSES AND THE PROPHETS WHILE PROMOTING THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

**Gal 3:10-13 (KJV) 10 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **as many as**[**G3745**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3745&t=KJV) **are**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the works**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **of the law**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **are**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **under**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5259&t=KJV) **the curse:**[**G2671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2671&t=KJV) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **it is written,**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1125&t=KJV) **CURSED**[**G1944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1944&t=KJV) **IS EVERY ONE**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **CONTINUETH**[**G1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1696&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **ALL THINGS**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **WHICH**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **ARE WRITTEN**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1125&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **THE BOOK**[**G975**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G975&t=KJV) **OF THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **TO DO**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **THEM.**[**G84**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURE ON GALATIANS 3:10

THE APOSTLE PAUL WAS QUOTING FROM **DEUTERONOMY 27:26** WHICH IS IN THE BOOK OF THE LAW.

**Deut 27:26 (KJV) CURSED**[**H779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H779&t=KJV) **BE HE THAT CONFIRMETH**[**H6965**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6965&t=KJV) **NOT ALLTHE WORDS**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **OF THIS LAW**[**H8451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8451&t=KJV) **TO DO**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **THEM. And all the people**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **shall say,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **Amen.**[**H543**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H543&t=KJV)

**Gal 3:11 (KJV) 11 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **no man**[**G3762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3762&t=KJV) **is justified**[**G1344**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1344&t=KJV) **by**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the law**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **in the sight**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3844&t=KJV) **of God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **it is evident:**[**G1212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1212&t=KJV) **for,**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **The just**[**G1342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1342&t=KJV) **shall live**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **by**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **faith.**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV)

THE LAW OF MOSES IS A LAW OF WORKS AFTER THE FLESH AND DOES NOT PROMOTE THE FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST WHICH REQUIRED IN THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

**Gal 3:12 (KJV) 12 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **FAITH:**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV) **but,**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **The man**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **that doeth**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **shall live**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **them.**[**G84**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**Gal 3:13 (KJV) 13 CHRIST**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **HATH REDEEMED**[**G1805**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1805&t=KJV) **US**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2248&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **THE CURSE**[**G2671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2671&t=KJV) **OF THE LAW,**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **being made**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **a curse**[**G2671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2671&t=KJV) **for**[**G5228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5228&t=KJV) **us:**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **it is written,**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1125&t=KJV) **Cursed**[**G1944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1944&t=KJV) **is every one**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **that hangeth**[**G2910**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2910&t=KJV) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **a tree:**[**G3586**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3586&t=KJV)

OTHER REALTED SCRIPTURES TO GALATIANS 3:10-13

**Gal 2:20 (KJV) I am crucified**[**G4957**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4957&t=KJV) **with Christ:**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **nevertheless**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **I live;**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **yet not**[**G3765**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3765&t=KJV) **I,**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **Christ**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **liveth**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **me:**[**G1698**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1698&t=KJV) **and**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **THE LIFE WHICH**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **I**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NOW**[**G3568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3568&t=KJV) **LIVE**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **THE FLESH**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV) **I LIVE**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **BY**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **THE FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV) **OF THE SON**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **loved**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G25&t=KJV) **me,**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3165&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **gave**[**G3860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3860&t=KJV) **himself**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **for**[**G5228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5228&t=KJV) **me.**[**G1700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1700&t=KJV)

THE LAW OF CIRCUMCISION WHICH IS A LAW IN THE LAW OF MOSES ALSO CALLED THE BOOK OF THE LAW IS NOT REQUIRED UNDER THE NEW COVENANT MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

**Gal 5:2-3 (KJV) 2 Behold,**[**G2396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2396&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **Paul**[**G3972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3972&t=KJV) **say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **if**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **ye be circumcised,**[**G4059**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4059&t=KJV) **Christ**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **shall profit**[**G5623**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5623&t=KJV) **you**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **nothing.**[**G3762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3762&t=KJV)

**Gal 5:3 (KJV) 3 For**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **I testify**[**G3143**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3143&t=KJV) **again**[**G3825**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3825&t=KJV) **to every**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **man**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **that is circumcised,**[**G4059**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4059&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **he is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **a debtor**[**G3781**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3781&t=KJV) **to do**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **the whole**[**G3650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3650&t=KJV) **law.**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV)

**Gal 6:12-13 (KJV) 12 As many as**[**G3745**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3745&t=KJV) **desire**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2309&t=KJV) **to make a fair shew**[**G2146**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2146&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the flesh,**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV) **they**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **constrain**[**G315**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G315&t=KJV) **you**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **to be circumcised;**[**G4059**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4059&t=KJV) **only**[**G3440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3440&t=KJV) **lest**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3363&t=KJV) **they should suffer persecution**[**G1377**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1377&t=KJV) **for the cross**[**G4716**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4716&t=KJV) **of Christ.**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV)

**Gal 6:13 (KJV) 13 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **neither**[**G3761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3761&t=KJV) **they themselves**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **who are circumcised**[**G4059**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4059&t=KJV) **keep**[**G5442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5442&t=KJV) **the law;**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **desire**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2309&t=KJV) **to have**[**G4059**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4059&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **you**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **circumcised,**[**G4059**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4059&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **they may glory**[**G2744**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2744&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **your**[**G5212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5212&t=KJV) **flesh.**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV)

THE APOSTLE PAUL **CONTENDED** FOR **THE TRUTH OF THE GOSPEL** IN ACTS 15:1-5 WHICH JESUS CHRIST BROUGHT FROM GOD THE FATHER.

**Gal 1:6-7 (KJV) 6 I marvel**[**G2296**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2296&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **ye are**[**G3346**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3346&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **so**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3779&t=KJV) **soon**[**G5030**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5030&t=KJV) **removed**[**G3346**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3346&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **him that called**[**G2564**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2564&t=KJV) **you**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **into**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the grace**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5485&t=KJV) **of Christ**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **ANOTHER**[**G2087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2087&t=KJV) **GOSPEL:**[**G2098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2098&t=KJV)

**Gal 1:7 (KJV) 7 Which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **another;**[**G243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G243&t=KJV) **but there be**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **some**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **that**[**G1508**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1508&t=KJV) **trouble**[**G5015**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5015&t=KJV) **you,**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **would**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2309&t=KJV) **PERVERT**[**G3344**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3344&t=KJV) **THE GOSPEL**[**G2098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2098&t=KJV) **OF CHRIST.**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV)

**Gal 2:5 (KJV) To whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **we gave place**[**G1502**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1502&t=KJV) **by subjection,**[**G5292**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5292&t=KJV) **no, not**[**G3761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3761&t=KJV) **for**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **an hour;**[**G5610**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5610&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **THE TRUTH**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV) **OF THE GOSPEL**[**G2098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2098&t=KJV) **might continue**[**G1265**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1265&t=KJV) **with**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **you.**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV)

**Gal 2:14 (KJV) BUT**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **WHEN**[**G3753**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3753&t=KJV) **I SAW**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **THEY WALKED**[**G3716**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3716&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **UPRIGHTLY**[**G3716**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3716&t=KJV) **ACCORDING TO**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **THE TRUTH**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV) **OF THE GOSPEL,**[**G2098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2098&t=KJV) **I said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto Peter**[**G4074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4074&t=KJV) **before**[**G1715**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1715&t=KJV) **themall,**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **If**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **thou,**[**G4771**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4771&t=KJV) **being**[**G5225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5225&t=KJV) **a Jew,**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2453&t=KJV) **livest**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **after the manner of Gentiles,**[**G1483**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1483&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **as do the Jews,**[**G2452**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2452&t=KJV) **why**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **compellest thou**[**G315**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G315&t=KJV) **the Gentiles**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1484&t=KJV) **to live as do the Jews?**[**G2450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2450&t=KJV)

**Col 1:5 (KJV) For**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **the hope**[**G1680**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1680&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **is laid up**[**G606**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G606&t=KJV) **for you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **heaven,**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **whereof**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **YE HEARD BEFORE**[**G4257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4257&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **THE WORD**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **OF THE TRUTH**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV) **OF THE GOSPEL;**[**G2098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2098&t=KJV)

OUR SALVATION IS HINDGED ON THE TRUTH OF THE GOSPEL.

**Eph 1:13 (KJV) In**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **ye**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5210&t=KJV) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **trusted, after that ye heard**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **THE WORD**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **OF TRUTH,**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV) **THE GOSPEL**[**G2098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2098&t=KJV) **OF YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **SALVATION:**[**G4991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4991&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **after that ye believed,**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **ye were sealed with**[**G4972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4972&t=KJV) **that holy**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **Spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **of promise,**[**G1860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1860&t=KJV)

**2 Thess 2:10-12 (KJV) 10 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **with**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **deceivableness**[**G539**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G539&t=KJV) **of unrighteousness**[**G93**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G93&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **them that perish;**[**G622**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G622&t=KJV) **BECAUSE**[**G473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G473&t=KJV)[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **THEY RECEIVED**[**G1209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1209&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **THE LOVE**[**G26**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G26&t=KJV) **OF THE TRUTH,**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV) **that**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **they**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **might be saved.**[**G4982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4982&t=KJV)

**2 Thess 2:11 (KJV) 11 AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **FOR THIS**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **CAUSE**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **SHALL SEND**[**G3992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3992&t=KJV) **THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **STRONG**[**G1753**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1753&t=KJV) **DELUSION,**[**G4106**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4106&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THEY**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **SHOULD BELIEVE**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **A LIE:**[**G5579**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5579&t=KJV)

**2 Thess 2:12 (KJV) 12 THAT**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **THEY ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **MIGHT BE DAMNED**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2919&t=KJV) **WHO**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **BELIEVED**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **THE TRUTH,**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **had pleasure**[**G2106**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2106&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **unrighteousness.**[**G93**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G93&t=KJV)

* **IS A BETTER “TOMORROWS WORLD” THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN?**

THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN OR KINGDOM OF GOD IS **NOT** ABOUT A BETTER TOMORROW’S WORLD IN THE MILLENNIUM AFTER CHRIST RETURNS; BUT ABOUT **HOW TO** **BELONG TO THE SPIRITUAL KINGDOM OF HEAVEN**; A PLACE PREPARED BY JESUS CHRIST FOR THE FIRSTFRUITS OF GOD.

CHRIST DID NOT COME TO PREACH ABOUT **A BETTER PHYSICAL WORLD TOMORROW WHEN HE RETURNS**; BUT ABOUT HOW TO BELONG TO THE SPIRITUAL KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

A BETTER WORLD TOMORROW AFTER JESUS CHRIST RETURNS IS NOT THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN JESUS CHRIST BROUGHT FROM GOD THE FATHER.

THE FIRSTFRUITS OF GOD SHOULD NOT BE LOOKING FORWARD FOR A BETTER PHYSICAL WORLD TOMORROW; BECAUSE WE WILL BE SPIRIT BEINGS IN THE KINGDOM OF GOD AND NO LONGER WILL HAVE ANY PART OF THIS PHYSICAL WORLD.

THE PHYSICAL NATIONS OF THE WORLD AT CHRIST RETURN WILL ENJOY THIS RELATIVE PEACE AMONGST NATIONS AS WELL AS WITH THE ANIMALS.

**Isa 2:2-4 (KJV) 2 And it shall come to pass in the last**[**H319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H319&t=KJV) **days,**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **thatthe mountain**[**H2022**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2022&t=KJV) **of the LORD'S**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **house**[**H1004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1004&t=KJV) **shall be established**[**H3559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3559&t=KJV) **in the top**[**H7218**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7218&t=KJV) **of the mountains,**[**H2022**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2022&t=KJV) **and shall be exalted**[**H5375**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5375&t=KJV) **above the hills;**[**H1389**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1389&t=KJV) **and all nations**[**H1471**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1471&t=KJV) **shall flow**[**H5102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5102&t=KJV) **unto it.**

**Isa 2:3 (KJV) 3 And many**[**H7227**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7227&t=KJV) **people**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **shall go**[**H1980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1980&t=KJV) **and say,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **Come**[**H3212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3212&t=KJV) **ye, and let us go up**[**H5927**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5927&t=KJV) **to the mountain**[**H2022**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2022&t=KJV) **of the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **to the house**[**H1004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1004&t=KJV) **of the God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **of Jacob;**[**H3290**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3290&t=KJV) **and he will teach**[**H3384**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3384&t=KJV) **us of his ways,**[**H1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1870&t=KJV) **and we will walk**[**H3212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3212&t=KJV) **in his paths:**[**H734**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H734&t=KJV) **for out of Zion**[**H6726**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6726&t=KJV) **shall go forth**[**H3318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3318&t=KJV) **the law,**[**H8451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8451&t=KJV) **and the word**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **of the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **from Jerusalem.**[**H3389**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3389&t=KJV)

**Isa 2:4 (KJV) 4 And he shall judge**[**H8199**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8199&t=KJV) **among the nations,**[**H1471**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1471&t=KJV) **and shall rebuke**[**H3198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3198&t=KJV) **many**[**H7227**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7227&t=KJV) **people:**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **and they shall beat**[**H3807**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3807&t=KJV) **their swords**[**H2719**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2719&t=KJV) **into plowshares,**[**H855**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H855&t=KJV) **and their spears**[**H2595**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2595&t=KJV) **into pruninghooks:**[**H4211**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4211&t=KJV) **NATION**[**H1471**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1471&t=KJV) **SHALL NOT LIFT UP**[**H5375**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5375&t=KJV) **SWORD**[**H2719**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2719&t=KJV) **AGAINST NATION,**[**H1471**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1471&t=KJV) **NEITHER SHALL THEY LEARN**[**H3925**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3925&t=KJV) **WAR**[**H4421**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4421&t=KJV) **ANYMORE.**

**Isa 11:1-16 (KJV) 1 And there shall come forth**[**H3318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3318&t=KJV) **a rod**[**H2415**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2415&t=KJV) **out of the stem**[**H1503**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1503&t=KJV) **of Jesse,**[**H3448**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3448&t=KJV) **and a Branch**[**H5342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5342&t=KJV) **shall grow**[**H6509**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6509&t=KJV) **out of his roots:**[**H8328**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8328&t=KJV)

**Isa 11:2 (KJV) 2 And the spirit**[**H7307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7307&t=KJV) **of the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **shall rest**[**H5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5117&t=KJV) **upon him, the spirit**[**H7307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7307&t=KJV) **of wisdom**[**H2451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2451&t=KJV) **and understanding,**[**H998**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H998&t=KJV) **the spirit**[**H7307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7307&t=KJV) **of counsel**[**H6098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6098&t=KJV) **and might,**[**H1369**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1369&t=KJV) **the spirit**[**H7307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7307&t=KJV) **of knowledge**[**H1847**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1847&t=KJV) **and of the fear**[**H3374**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3374&t=KJV) **of the LORD;**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV)

**Isa 11:3 (KJV) 3 And shall make him of quick understanding**[**H7306**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7306&t=KJV) **in the fear**[**H3374**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3374&t=KJV) **of the LORD:**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **and he shall not judge**[**H8199**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8199&t=KJV) **after the sight**[**H4758**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4758&t=KJV) **of his eyes,**[**H5869**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5869&t=KJV) **neither reprove**[**H3198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3198&t=KJV) **after the hearing**[**H4926**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4926&t=KJV) **of his ears:**[**H241**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H241&t=KJV)

**Isa 11:4 (KJV) 4 But with righteousness**[**H6664**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6664&t=KJV) **shall he judge**[**H8199**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8199&t=KJV) **the poor,**[**H1800**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1800&t=KJV) **and reprove**[**H3198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3198&t=KJV) **with equity**[**H4334**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4334&t=KJV) **for the meek**[**H6035**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6035&t=KJV) **of the earth:**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **and he shall smite**[**H5221**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5221&t=KJV) **the earth**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **with the rod**[**H7626**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7626&t=KJV) **of his mouth,**[**H6310**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6310&t=KJV) **and with the breath**[**H7307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7307&t=KJV) **of his lips**[**H8193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8193&t=KJV) **shall he slay**[**H4191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4191&t=KJV) **the wicked.**[**H7563**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7563&t=KJV)

**Isa 11:5 (KJV) 5 And righteousness**[**H6664**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6664&t=KJV) **shall be the girdle**[**H232**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H232&t=KJV) **of his loins,**[**H4975**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4975&t=KJV) **and faithfulness**[**H530**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H530&t=KJV) **the girdle**[**H232**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H232&t=KJV) **of his reins.**[**H2504**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2504&t=KJV)

**Isa 11:6 (KJV) 6 THE WOLF**[**H2061**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2061&t=KJV) **ALSO SHALL DWELL**[**H1481**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1481&t=KJV) **WITH THE LAMB,**[**H3532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3532&t=KJV) **AND THE LEOPARD**[**H5246**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5246&t=KJV) **SHALL LIE DOWN**[**H7257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7257&t=KJV) **WITH THE KID;**[**H1423**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1423&t=KJV) **and THE CALF**[**H5695**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5695&t=KJV) **AND THE YOUNG LION**[**H3715**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3715&t=KJV) **AND THE FATLING**[**H4806**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4806&t=KJV) **TOGETHER;**[**H3162**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3162&t=KJV) **and a little**[**H6996**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6996&t=KJV) **child**[**H5288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5288&t=KJV) **shall lead**[**H5090**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5090&t=KJV) **them.**

**Isa 11:7 (KJV) 7 And THE COW**[**H6510**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6510&t=KJV) **AND THE BEAR**[**H1677**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1677&t=KJV) **SHALL FEED;**[**H7462**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7462&t=KJV) **their young ones**[**H3206**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3206&t=KJV) **shall lie down**[**H7257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7257&t=KJV) **together:**[**H3162**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3162&t=KJV) **and THE LION**[**H738**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H738&t=KJV) **SHALL EAT**[**H398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H398&t=KJV) **STRAW**[**H8401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8401&t=KJV) **LIKE THE OX.**[**H1241**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1241&t=KJV)

**Isa 11:8 (KJV) 8 And THE SUCKING CHILD**[**H3243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3243&t=KJV) **SHALL PLAY**[**H8173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8173&t=KJV) **ON THE HOLE**[**H2352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2352&t=KJV) **OF THE ASP,**[**H6620**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6620&t=KJV) **and THE WEANED CHILD**[**H1580**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1580&t=KJV) **SHALL PUT**[**H1911**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1911&t=KJV) **HIS HAND**[**H3027**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3027&t=KJV) **ON THE COCKATRICE'**[**H6848**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6848&t=KJV) **DEN.**[**H3975**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3975&t=KJV)

**Isa 11:9 (KJV) 9 They shall not hurt**[**H7489**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7489&t=KJV) **nor destroy**[**H7843**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7843&t=KJV) **in all my holy**[**H6944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6944&t=KJV) **mountain:**[**H2022**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2022&t=KJV) **for the earth**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **shall be full**[**H4390**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4390&t=KJV) **of the knowledge**[**H1844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1844&t=KJV) **of the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **as the waters**[**H4325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4325&t=KJV) **cover**[**H3680**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3680&t=KJV) **the sea.**[**H3220**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3220&t=KJV)

**Isa 11:10 (KJV) 10 And in that day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **there shall be a root**[**H8328**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8328&t=KJV) **of Jesse,**[**H3448**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3448&t=KJV) **which shall stand**[**H5975**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5975&t=KJV) **for an ensign**[**H5251**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5251&t=KJV) **of the people;**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **to it shall the Gentiles**[**H1471**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1471&t=KJV) **seek:**[**H1875**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1875&t=KJV) **and his rest**[**H4496**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4496&t=KJV) **shall be glorious.**[**H3519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3519&t=KJV)

**Isa 11:11 (KJV) 11 AND IT SHALL COME TO PASS IN THAT DAY,**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **THATTHE LORD**[**H136**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H136&t=KJV) **SHALL SET**[**H3254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3254&t=KJV)[**H0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H0&t=KJV) **HIS HAND**[**H3027**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3027&t=KJV) **AGAIN**[**H3254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3254&t=KJV) **THE SECOND TIME**[**H8145**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8145&t=KJV) **TO RECOVER**[**H7069**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7069&t=KJV) **THE REMNANT**[**H7605**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7605&t=KJV) **OF HIS PEOPLE,**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **WHICH SHALL BE LEFT,**[**H7604**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7604&t=KJV) **from Assyria,**[**H804**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H804&t=KJV) **and from Egypt,**[**H4714**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4714&t=KJV) **and from Pathros,**[**H6624**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6624&t=KJV) **and from Cush,**[**H3568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3568&t=KJV) **and from Elam,**[**H5867**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5867&t=KJV) **and from Shinar,**[**H8152**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8152&t=KJV) **and from Hamath,**[**H2574**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2574&t=KJV) **and from the islands**[**H339**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H339&t=KJV) **of the sea.**[**H3220**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3220&t=KJV)

**Isa 11:12 (KJV) 12 And he shall set up**[**H5375**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5375&t=KJV) **an ensign**[**H5251**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5251&t=KJV) **for the nations,**[**H1471**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1471&t=KJV) **and shall assemble**[**H622**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H622&t=KJV) **the outcasts**[**H1760**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1760&t=KJV) **of Israel,**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3478&t=KJV) **and gather together**[**H6908**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6908&t=KJV) **the dispersed**[**H5310**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5310&t=KJV) **of Judah**[**H3063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3063&t=KJV) **from the four**[**H702**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H702&t=KJV) **corners**[**H3671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3671&t=KJV) **of the earth.**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV)

**Isa 11:13 (KJV) 13 The envy**[**H7068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7068&t=KJV) **also of Ephraim**[**H669**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H669&t=KJV) **shall depart,**[**H5493**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5493&t=KJV) **and the adversaries**[**H6887**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6887&t=KJV) **of Judah**[**H3063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3063&t=KJV) **shall be cut off:**[**H3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3772&t=KJV) **Ephraim**[**H669**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H669&t=KJV) **shall not envy**[**H7065**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7065&t=KJV) **Judah,**[**H3063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3063&t=KJV) **and Judah**[**H3063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3063&t=KJV) **shall not vex**[**H6887**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6887&t=KJV) **Ephraim.**[**H669**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H669&t=KJV)

**Isa 11:14 (KJV) 14 But they shall fly**[**H5774**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5774&t=KJV) **upon the shoulders**[**H3802**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3802&t=KJV) **of the Philistines**[**H6430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6430&t=KJV) **toward the west;**[**H3220**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3220&t=KJV) **they shall spoil**[**H962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H962&t=KJV) **them**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **of the east**[**H6924**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6924&t=KJV) **together:**[**H3162**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3162&t=KJV) **they shall lay**[**H4916**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4916&t=KJV) **their hand**[**H3027**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3027&t=KJV) **upon Edom**[**H123**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H123&t=KJV) **and Moab;**[**H4124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4124&t=KJV) **and the children**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **of Ammon**[**H5983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5983&t=KJV) **shall obey**[**H4928**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4928&t=KJV) **them.**

**Isa 11:15 (KJV) 15 And the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **shall utterly destroy**[**H2763**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2763&t=KJV) **the tongue**[**H3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3956&t=KJV) **of the Egyptian**[**H4714**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4714&t=KJV) **sea;**[**H3220**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3220&t=KJV) **and with his mighty**[**H5868**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5868&t=KJV) **wind**[**H7307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7307&t=KJV) **shall he shake**[**H5130**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5130&t=KJV) **his hand**[**H3027**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3027&t=KJV) **over the river,**[**H5104**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5104&t=KJV) **and shall smite**[**H5221**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5221&t=KJV) **it in the seven**[**H7651**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7651&t=KJV) **streams,**[**H5158**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5158&t=KJV) **and make mengo over**[**H1869**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1869&t=KJV) **dryshod.**[**H5275**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5275&t=KJV)

**Isa 11:16 (KJV) 16 And there shall be an highway**[**H4546**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4546&t=KJV) **for the remnant**[**H7605**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7605&t=KJV) **of his people,**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **which**[**H834**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H834&t=KJV) **shall be left,**[**H7604**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7604&t=KJV) **from Assyria;**[**H804**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H804&t=KJV) **like as it was to Israel**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3478&t=KJV) **in the day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **that he came up**[**H5927**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5927&t=KJV) **out of the land**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **of Egypt.**[**H4714**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4714&t=KJV)

**Isa 65:25 (KJV) THE WOLF**[**H2061**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2061&t=KJV) **AND THE LAMB**[**H2924**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2924&t=KJV) **SHALL FEED**[**H7462**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7462&t=KJV) **TOGETHER,**[**H259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H259&t=KJV) **and THE LION**[**H738**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H738&t=KJV) **SHALL EAT**[**H398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H398&t=KJV) **STRAW**[**H8401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8401&t=KJV) **LIKE THE BULLOCK:**[**H1241**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1241&t=KJV) **and dust**[**H6083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6083&t=KJV) **shall be the serpent's**[**H5175**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5175&t=KJV) **meat.**[**H3899**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3899&t=KJV) **They shall not hurt**[**H7489**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7489&t=KJV) **nor destroy**[**H7843**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7843&t=KJV) **in all my holy**[**H6944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6944&t=KJV) **mountain,**[**H2022**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2022&t=KJV) **saith**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **the LORD.**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV)

* **HOW DOES ONE DISTINGUISH BETWEEN A TRUE MESSENGER AND FALSE MESSENGER?**

A MESSENGER **IS IDENTIFIED** BY THE MESSAGE HE SPEAKS.

IN THE BOOK OF **HAGGAI** WE SEE THAT THE PROPHET HAGGAI WAS IDENTIFIED BY THE MESSAGE HE SPOKE.

HE WAS THE LORDS MESSENGER **SPEAKING** IN **THE LORDS MESSAGE**.

THE PROPHET HAGGAI DID NOT USE HIS OWN WORDS TO SPEAK IN THE LORDS MESSAGE BUT SPOKE EXACTLY WHAT THE LORD SPOKE TO HIM.

IT IS THEREFORE VERY IMPORTANT THAT **WE EXAMINE THE MESSAGE** WE HEAR BY THE WORD OF GOD TO ENSURE IT IS THE LORD’S MESSAGE.

**Haggai 1:13 (KJV) Then SPAKE**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **Haggai**[**H2292**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2292&t=KJV) **THE LORD'S**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **MESSENGER**[**H4397**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4397&t=KJV) **IN THE LORD'S**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **MESSAGE**[**H4400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4400&t=KJV) **unto the people,**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **saying,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **I amwith you, saith**[**H5002**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5002&t=KJV) **the LORD.**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV)

* **WHO IS THE MESSENGER OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN?**

JESUS CHRIST IS **THE MESSENGER** OF THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN UNDER THE NEW COVENANT.

* WHO ARE WE LISTENING TOO IN ORDER TO BELIEVE THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN?
* ARE WE TRULY LISTENING TO JESUS CHRIST IN THE GOSPELS AND THE APOSTLES IN THE ACTS OF THE APOSTLES AND IN THE EPISTLES UNDER THE NEW COVENANT?
* ARE WE STILL LISTENING TO THE LAW OF MOSES AND THE PROPHETS UNDER THE NEW COVENANT?

MANY FOCUS ON THE PERSON OF JESUS CHRIST ALONE AND NOT ON **THE DETAILS OF THE MESSAGE** HE SPOKE.

THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN JESUS BROUGHT IDENTIFIES THE TRUE JESUS OF THE BIBLE.

THE TRUE JESUS CHRIST OF THE BIBLE **IS IDENTIFIED** BY THE MESSAGE HE PREACHED AND TAUGHT.

WE MUST THEREFORE **CAREFULLY EXAMINE** THE MESSAGE JESUS **SPOKE** IN THE GOSPELS TO ENSURE WE ARE **FOLLOWING** THE TRUE CHRIST.

* **HOW DO WE KNOW THAT JESUS CHRIST IS THE**

**MESSENGER OF THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN?**

MOSES PROPHESIED OF THE COMING OF **A PROPHET** IN JESUS CHRIST TO THE NATION OF ISRAEL TO BRING THE NEW COVENANT MESSAGE AND THAT WE ARE REQUIRED **TO HEAR** HIS MESSAGE.

**Deut 18:15-19 (KJV) 15 The LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **thy God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **will raise up**[**H6965**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6965&t=KJV) **unto thee a Prophet**[**H5030**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5030&t=KJV) **from the midst**[**H7130**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7130&t=KJV) **of thee, of thy brethren,**[**H251**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H251&t=KJV) **like unto me; UNTO HIM YE SHALL HEARKEN;**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8085&t=KJV)

**Deut 18:16 (KJV) 16 According to all that thou desiredst**[**H7592**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7592&t=KJV) **of the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **thy God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **in Horeb**[**H2722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2722&t=KJV) **in the day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **of the assembly,**[**H6951**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6951&t=KJV) **saying,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **Let me not hear**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8085&t=KJV) **again**[**H3254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3254&t=KJV) **the voice**[**H6963**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6963&t=KJV) **of the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **my God,**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **neither let me see**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **this great**[**H1419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1419&t=KJV) **fire**[**H784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H784&t=KJV) **any more, that I die**[**H4191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4191&t=KJV) **not.**

**Deut 18:17 (KJV) 17 And the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **said**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **unto me, They have well**[**H3190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3190&t=KJV) **spoken that which they have spoken.**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV)

**Deut 18:18 (KJV) 18 I will raise them up**[**H6965**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6965&t=KJV) **a Prophet**[**H5030**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5030&t=KJV) **from among**[**H7130**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7130&t=KJV) **their brethren,**[**H251**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H251&t=KJV) **like unto thee, and WILL PUT**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **MY WORDS**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **IN HIS MOUTH;**[**H6310**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6310&t=KJV) **AND HE SHALL SPEAK**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **UNTO THEM ALL THAT I SHALL COMMAND**[**H6680**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6680&t=KJV) **HIM.**

**Deut 18:19 (KJV) 19 And it shall come to pass, thatWHOSOEVER**[**H376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H376&t=KJV) **WILL NOT HEARKEN**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8085&t=KJV) **UNTO MY WORDS**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **WHICH HE SHALL SPEAK**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **IN MY NAME,**[**H8034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8034&t=KJV) **I will require**[**H1875**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1875&t=KJV) **itof him.**

**Deut 18:20 (KJV) 20 But the prophet,**[**H5030**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5030&t=KJV) **which shall presume**[**H2102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2102&t=KJV) **TO SPEAK**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **A WORD**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **IN MY NAME,**[**H8034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8034&t=KJV) **WHICH I HAVE NOT COMMANDED**[**H6680**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6680&t=KJV) **HIM TO SPEAK,**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **or that shall speak**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **in the name**[**H8034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8034&t=KJV) **of other**[**H312**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H312&t=KJV) **gods,**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **EVEN THAT PROPHET**[**H5030**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5030&t=KJV) **SHALL DIE.**[**H4191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4191&t=KJV)

**Deut 18:21 (KJV) 21 AND IF THOU SAY**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **IN THINE HEART,**[**H3824**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3824&t=KJV) **HOW SHALL WE KNOW**[**H3045**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3045&t=KJV) **THE WORD**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **WHICH THE LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **HATH NOT SPOKEN?**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV)

**Deut 18:19 (KJV) 2 When a prophet**[**H5030**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5030&t=KJV) **speaketh**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **in the name**[**H8034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8034&t=KJV) **of the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **IF THE THING**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **FOLLOW NOT, NOR COME TO PASS,**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **THAT IS THE THING**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **WHICH THE LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **HATH NOT SPOKEN,**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **but the prophet**[**H5030**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5030&t=KJV) **hath spoken**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **it presumptuously:**[**H2087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2087&t=KJV) **thou shalt not be afraid**[**H1481**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1481&t=KJV) **of him.**

MANY WHO FOLLOWED JESUS UNDERSTOOD THE PROPHECY IN THE BOOK OF DEUTERONOMY 18:15-22 IN THE LAW OF MOSES THAT **A PROPHET** WOULD COME AFTER HIS SAYINGS IN JOHN 7:37-39 AND DECLARED THAT JESUS WAS THE PROPHESIED **PROPHET.**

**John 7:40 (KJV) Many**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the people**[**G3793**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3793&t=KJV) **therefore,**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **WHEN THEY HEARD**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **THIS SAYING,**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **said,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **OF A TRUTH**[**G230**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G230&t=KJV) **THIS**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **THE PROPHET.**[**G4396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4396&t=KJV)

**John 7:41 (KJV) Others**[**G243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G243&t=KJV) **said,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **THIS**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **THE CHRIST.**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **some**[**G243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G243&t=KJV) **said,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV)[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **Shall**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **Christ**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **come**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **out of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **Galilee?**[**G1056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1056&t=KJV)

THE APOSTLES PETER AND JOHN UNDERSTOOD THAT JESUS WAS THE FULFILMENT OF THE PROPHECY IN DEUTERONOMY 18:15-22.

**Acts 3:20-26 (KJV) 20 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **HE SHALL SEND**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G649&t=KJV) **JESUS**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **CHRIST,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **which before was preached**[**G4296**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4296&t=KJV) **unto you:**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV)

**Acts 3:21 (KJV) 21 Whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **the heaven**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV)[**G3303**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3303&t=KJV) **must**[**G1163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1163&t=KJV) **receive**[**G1209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1209&t=KJV) **until**[**G891**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G891&t=KJV) **the times**[**G5550**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5550&t=KJV) **of restitution**[**G605**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G605&t=KJV) **of all things,**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **hath spoken**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **the mouth**[**G4750**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4750&t=KJV) **of all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **holy**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **prophets**[**G4396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4396&t=KJV) **since**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **the world began.**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G165&t=KJV)

THE FULFILMENT OF THE PROPHECY BY MOSES IN DEUTERONOMY 18:15-22 THAT JESUS CHRIST IS THE PROPHESIED **PROPHET** TO COME AND MUST BE LISTEN TOO IN ALL THINGS **ABOVE** EVERY WRITTEN WORD OR THE TRADITIONS OF MEN PRIOR TO HIS COMING IN THE FLESH.

**Acts 3:22 (KJV) 22 FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **MOSES**[**G3475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3475&t=KJV) **TRULY**[**G3303**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3303&t=KJV) **SAID**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **the fathers,**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV)[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **A PROPHET**[**G4396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4396&t=KJV) **SHALL**[**G450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G450&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **THE LORD**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **RAISE UP**[**G450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G450&t=KJV) **UNTO YOU**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **BRETHREN,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G80&t=KJV) **LIKE**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **UNTO ME;**[**G1691**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1691&t=KJV) **HIM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **SHALL YE HEAR**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **IN**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **ALL THINGS**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **WHATSOEVER**[**G3745**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3745&t=KJV)[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G302&t=KJV) **HE SHALL SAY**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **UNTO**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **YOU.**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV)

**Acts 3:23 (KJV) 23 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **it shall come to pass,**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2071&t=KJV) **thatevery**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **soul,**[**G5590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5590&t=KJV) **which**[**G3748**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3748&t=KJV)[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G302&t=KJV) **will**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **hear**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **that**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **prophet,**[**G4396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4396&t=KJV) **shall be destroyed**[**G1842**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1842&t=KJV) **from among**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the people.**[**G2992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2992&t=KJV)

**Acts 3:24 (KJV) 24 Yea,**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **and**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **the prophets**[**G4396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4396&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **Samuel**[**G4545**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4545&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **those that follow after,**[**G2517**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2517&t=KJV) **as many as**[**G3745**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3745&t=KJV) **have spoken,**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **have**[**G4293**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4293&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **likewise**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **foretold**[**G4293**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4293&t=KJV) **of these**[**G5025**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5025&t=KJV) **days.**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV)

**Acts 3:25 (KJV) 25 Ye**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5210&t=KJV) **are**[**G2075**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2075&t=KJV) **the children**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **of the prophets,**[**G4396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4396&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **of the covenant**[**G1242**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1242&t=KJV) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **made**[**G1303**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1303&t=KJV) **with**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **fathers,**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **saying**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **Abraham,**[**G11**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G11&t=KJV) **And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **in thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **seed**[**G4690**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4690&t=KJV) **shall**[**G1757**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1757&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **the kindreds**[**G3965**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3965&t=KJV) **of the earth**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **be blessed.**[**G1757**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1757&t=KJV)

**Acts 3:26 (KJV) 26 Unto you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **first**[**G4412**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4412&t=KJV) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **having raised up**[**G450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G450&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Son**[**G3816**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3816&t=KJV) **Jesus,**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **sent**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G649&t=KJV) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **to bless**[**G2127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2127&t=KJV) **you,**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **turning away**[**G654**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G654&t=KJV) **every one**[**G1538**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1538&t=KJV) **of you**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **his iniquities.**[**G4189**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4189&t=KJV)

THE DISCIPLE STEPHEN UNDERSTOOD THAT JESUS CHRIST IS THE FULFILMENT OF THE PROPHECY IN DEUTERONOMY 18:15-22.

**Acts 7:37 (KJV) This**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **that Moses,**[**G3475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3475&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto the children**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **of Israel,**[**G2474**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2474&t=KJV) **A PROPHET**[**G4396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4396&t=KJV) **SHALL**[**G450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G450&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **THE LORD**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **RAISE UP**[**G450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G450&t=KJV) **UNTO YOU**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **BRETHREN,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G80&t=KJV) **LIKE**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **UNTO ME;**[**G1691**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1691&t=KJV) **HIM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **SHALL YE HEAR.**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV)

MANY DO NOT SEEK AFTER JESUS CHRIST AS **THE MESSENGER** OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

THE PROPHET MALACHAI PROHESIED ABOUT THE COMING OF **THE MESSENGER** OF THE NEW COVENANT IN JESUS CHRIST.

THE MESSENGER TO COME BEFORE CHRIST TO PREPARE THE WAY WAS JOHN THE BAPTIST.

* ONE OF THE TITLES THAT ELUDE SO MANY FOLLOWERS OF JESUS CHRIST IS THE TITLE OF JESUS CHRIST AS **THE MESSENGER** OF THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

**Mal 3:1 (KJV) Behold, I will send**[**H7971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7971&t=KJV) **my messenger,**[**H4397**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4397&t=KJV) **and he shall prepare**[**H6437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6437&t=KJV) **the way**[**H1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1870&t=KJV) **before**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **me: AND THE LORD,**[**H113**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H113&t=KJV) **WHOM YE SEEK,**[**H1245**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1245&t=KJV) **SHALL SUDDENLY**[**H6597**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6597&t=KJV) **COME**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **TO HIS TEMPLE,**[**H1964**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1964&t=KJV) **EVEN THE MESSENGER**[**H4397**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4397&t=KJV) **OF THE COVENANT,**[**H1285**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1285&t=KJV) **WHOM YE DELIGHT**[**H2655**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2655&t=KJV) **IN: behold, he shall come,**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **saith**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **of hosts.**[**H6635**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6635&t=KJV)

JOHN THE BAPTIST WAS **A MESSENGER** WHOSE ROLE WAS TO IDENTIFY THE TRUE CHRIST, WHO WOULD BRING THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

**Matt 11:10 (KJV) For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **this**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **he, of**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **it is written,**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1125&t=KJV) **Behold,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2400&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **send**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G649&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **MESSENGER**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV) **before**[**G4253**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4253&t=KJV) **thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **face,**[**G4383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4383&t=KJV) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **shall prepare**[**G2680**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2680&t=KJV) **thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **way**[**G3598**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3598&t=KJV) **before**[**G1715**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1715&t=KJV) **thee.**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV)

**Mar 1:2-4 (KJV) 2 As**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **it is written**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1125&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the prophets,**[**G4396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4396&t=KJV) **BEHOLD,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2400&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **SEND**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G649&t=KJV) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **MESSENGER**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV) **BEFORE**[**G4253**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4253&t=KJV) **THY**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **FACE,**[**G4383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4383&t=KJV) **WHICH**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **SHALL PREPARE**[**G2680**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2680&t=KJV) **THY**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **WAY**[**G3598**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3598&t=KJV) **BEFORE**[**G1715**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1715&t=KJV) **THEE.**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV)

**Mar 1:3 (KJV) 3 The voice**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5456&t=KJV) **of one crying**[**G994**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G994&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the wilderness,**[**G2048**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2048&t=KJV) **PREPARE YE**[**G2090**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2090&t=KJV) **THE WAY**[**G3598**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3598&t=KJV) **OF THE LORD,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **make**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **paths**[**G5147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5147&t=KJV) **straight.**[**G2117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2117&t=KJV)

**Mar 1:4 (KJV) 4 John**[**G2491**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2491&t=KJV) **did**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **baptize**[**G907**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G907&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the wilderness,**[**G2048**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2048&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **preach**[**G2784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2784&t=KJV) **the baptism**[**G908**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G908&t=KJV) **of repentance**[**G3341**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3341&t=KJV) **for**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the remission**[**G859**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G859&t=KJV) **of sins.**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G266&t=KJV)

**Luke 7:27 (KJV) This**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **he, of**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **it is written,**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1125&t=KJV) **BEHOLD,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2400&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **SEND**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G649&t=KJV) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **MESSENGER**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV) **BEFORE**[**G4253**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4253&t=KJV) **THY**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **FACE,**[**G4383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4383&t=KJV) **WHICH**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **SHALL PREPARE**[**G2680**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2680&t=KJV) **THY**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **WAY**[**G3598**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3598&t=KJV) **BEFORE**[**G1715**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1715&t=KJV) **THEE.**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV)

THE APOSTLE PAUL UNDERSTOOD AND ENCOURAGED THE CHURCH OF GOD IN HIS EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS TO LISTEN TO JESUS CHRIST AS **THE MESSENGER** OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

**Heb 1:1-2 (KJV) 1 God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **who at sundry times**[**G4181**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4181&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **in divers manners**[**G4187**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4187&t=KJV) **SPAKE**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **IN TIME PAST**[**G3819**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3819&t=KJV) **UNTO THE FATHERS**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **BY**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **THE PROPHETS,**[**G4396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4396&t=KJV)

**Heb 1:2 (KJV) 2 HATH**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **THESE**[**G5130**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5130&t=KJV) **LAST**[**G2078**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2078&t=KJV) **DAYS**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **SPOKEN**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **UNTO US**[**G2254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2254&t=KJV) **BY**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **HIS SON,**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **he hath appointed**[**G5087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5087&t=KJV) **heir**[**G2818**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2818&t=KJV) **of all things,**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he made**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **the worlds;**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G165&t=KJV)

**Heb 2:1-3 (KJV) 1 THEREFORE**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV)[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **WE**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2248&t=KJV) **OUGHT**[**G1163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1163&t=KJV) **TO GIVE THE MORE EARNEST**[**G4056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4056&t=KJV) **HEED**[**G4337**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4337&t=KJV) **TO THE THINGS WHICH WE HAVE HEARD,**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **LEST AT ANY TIME**[**G3379**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3379&t=KJV) **WE SHOULD LET THEM SLIP.**[**G3901**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3901&t=KJV)

**Heb 2:2 (KJV) 2 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **if**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **the word**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **spoken**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **angels**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV) **was**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **stedfast,**[**G949**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G949&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **every**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **transgression**[**G3847**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3847&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **disobedience**[**G3876**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3876&t=KJV) **received**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2983&t=KJV) **a just**[**G1738**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1738&t=KJV) **recompence of reward;**[**G3405**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3405&t=KJV)

**Heb 2:3 (KJV) 3 How**[**G4459**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4459&t=KJV) **shall we**[**G2249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2249&t=KJV) **escape,**[**G1628**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1628&t=KJV) **if we neglect**[**G272**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G272&t=KJV) **so great**[**G5082**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5082&t=KJV) **salvation;**[**G4991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4991&t=KJV) **WHICH**[**G3748**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3748&t=KJV) **AT THE FIRST**[**G746**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G746&t=KJV) **BEGAN**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2983&t=KJV) **TO BE SPOKEN**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **BY**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **THE LORD,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **AND WAS CONFIRMED**[**G950**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G950&t=KJV) **UNTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **US**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2248&t=KJV) **BY**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5259&t=KJV) **THEM THAT HEARD**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **HIM*;***

* **THE TRANSFIGURATION REVEALS WHO IS THE MESSENGER OF THE NEW COVENANT MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.**

THE TRANSFIGURATION OF JESUS CHRIST IN THE GOSPELS REVEALS THAT **THE MESSENGER** OF THE NEW COVENANT MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN IS **JESUS CHRIST** AND NO LONGER **MOSES** WHO REPRESENTED THE LAW OF MOSES AND **ELIJAH** WHO REPRESENTED THE PROPHETS.

THE DISCIPLES OF JESUS CHRIST **NEEDED TO LEARN** THAT **THE WORDS OF JESUS CHRIST** WAS NOW ABOVE THE WORDS SPOKEN IN **THE LAW OF MOSES AND THE PROPHETS.**

**Luke 9:28-35 (KJV) 28 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **it came to pass**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **about**[**G5616**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5616&t=KJV) **an eight**[**G3638**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3638&t=KJV) **days**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **after**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **these**[**G5128**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5128&t=KJV) **sayings,**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV)[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he took**[**G3880**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3880&t=KJV) **Peter**[**G4074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4074&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **John**[**G2491**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2491&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **James,**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2385&t=KJV) **and went up**[**G305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G305&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **a mountain**[**G3735**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3735&t=KJV) **to pray.**[**G4336**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4336&t=KJV)

**Luke 9:29 (KJV) 29 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **as**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **he**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **prayed,**[**G4336**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4336&t=KJV) **the fashion**[**G1491**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1491&t=KJV) **of his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **countenance**[**G4383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4383&t=KJV) **was**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **altered,**[**G2087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2087&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **raiment**[**G2441**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2441&t=KJV) **was white**[**G3022**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3022&t=KJV) **andglistering.**[**G1823**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1823&t=KJV)

**Luke 9:30 (KJV) 30 And,**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **behold,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2400&t=KJV) **there talked**[**G4814**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4814&t=KJV) **with him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **two**[**G1417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1417&t=KJV) **men,**[**G435**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G435&t=KJV) **which**[**G3748**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3748&t=KJV) **were**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2258&t=KJV) **Moses**[**G3475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3475&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **Elias:**[**G2243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2243&t=KJV)

**Luke 9:31 (KJV) 31 Who**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **appeared**[**G3700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3700&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **glory,**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1391&t=KJV) **and spake**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **of his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **decease**[**G1841**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1841&t=KJV) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **he should**[**G3195**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3195&t=KJV) **accomplish**[**G4137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4137&t=KJV) **at**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **Jerusalem.**[**G2419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2419&t=KJV)

**Luke 9:32 (KJV) 32 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **Peter**[**G4074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4074&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they that were with**[**G4862**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4862&t=KJV) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **were**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2258&t=KJV) **heavy**[**G916**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G916&t=KJV) **with sleep:**[**G5258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5258&t=KJV) **and**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **when they were awake,**[**G1235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1235&t=KJV) **they saw**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **glory,**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1391&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the two**[**G1417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1417&t=KJV) **men**[**G435**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G435&t=KJV) **that stood with**[**G4921**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4921&t=KJV) **him.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**Luke 9:33 (KJV) 33 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **it came to pass,**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **as**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **they**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **departed**[**G1316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1316&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Peter**[**G4074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4074&t=KJV) **said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **Jesus,**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **Master,**[**G1988**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1988&t=KJV) **it is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **good**[**G2570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2570&t=KJV) **for us**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2248&t=KJV) **to be**[**G1511**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1511&t=KJV) **here:**[**G5602**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5602&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **LET US MAKE**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **THREE**[**G5140**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5140&t=KJV) **TABERNACLES;**[**G4633**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4633&t=KJV) **ONE FOR**[**G3391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3391&t=KJV) **THEE,**[**G4671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4671&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **ONE FOR**[**G3391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3391&t=KJV) **MOSES,**[**G3475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3475&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **ONE FOR**[**G3391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3391&t=KJV) **ELIAS:**[**G2243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2243&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **KNOWING**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **WHAT**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **HE SAID.**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV)

**Luke 9:34 (KJV) 34 While**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **he**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **thus**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5023&t=KJV) **spake,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **there came**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **a cloud,**[**G3507**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3507&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **overshadowed**[**G1982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1982&t=KJV) **them:**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **and**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **they feared**[**G5399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5399&t=KJV) **as**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **they**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **entered**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the cloud.**[**G3507**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3507&t=KJV)

GOD THE FATHER CONFIRMED BY HIS WORDS DIRECTLY FROM HEAVEN WHO WE OUGHT TO LISTEN TOO **IN FOLLOWING** THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

**Luke 9:35 (KJV) 35 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THERE CAME**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **A VOICE**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5456&t=KJV) **OUT OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **THE CLOUD,**[**G3507**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3507&t=KJV) **SAYING,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **THIS**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **BELOVED**[**G27**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G27&t=KJV) **SON:**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **HEAR**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **HIM.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**OTHER SCRIPTURES ON THE TRANSFIGURATION OF JESUS CHRIST CAN BE FOUND IN MATTHEW 17:1-7 AND MARK 9:2-9**

* **JESUS IS ALSO THE MEDIATOR OF THE NEW COVENANT OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.**

JESUS CHRIST IS ALSO **THE MEDIATOR** OF THE NEW COVENANT BECAUSE HE SHED HIS BLOOD FOR THE FORGIVENESS OF THE SINS OF MANKIND.

**1 Tim 2: 5 (KJV) For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **there isone**[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1520&t=KJV) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **ONE**[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1520&t=KJV) **MEDIATOR**[**G3316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3316&t=KJV) **BETWEEN GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **MEN,**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **the man**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **Christ**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **Jesus;**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV)

**Heb 8:6-8 (KJV) 6 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **now**[**G3570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3570&t=KJV) **hath he obtained**[**G5177**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5177&t=KJV) **a more excellent**[**G1313**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1313&t=KJV) **ministry,**[**G3009**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3009&t=KJV) **by how much**[**G3745**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3745&t=KJV) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **HE IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **THE MEDIATOR**[**G3316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3316&t=KJV) **OF A BETTER**[**G2909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2909&t=KJV) **COVENANT,**[**G1242**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1242&t=KJV) **which**[**G3748**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3748&t=KJV) **was established**[**G3549**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3549&t=KJV) **upon**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **better**[**G2909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2909&t=KJV) **promises.**[**G1860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1860&t=KJV)

**Heb 8:7 (KJV) 7 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **if**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **that**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **first**[**G4413**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4413&t=KJV) **covenanthad been**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2258&t=KJV) **faultless,**[**G273**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G273&t=KJV) **then should**[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G302&t=KJV) **no**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **place**[**G5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5117&t=KJV) **have been sought**[**G2212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2212&t=KJV) **for the second.**[**G1208**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1208&t=KJV)

**Heb 8:8 (KJV) 8 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **finding fault**[**G3201**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3201&t=KJV) **with them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **he saith,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **Behold,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2400&t=KJV) **the days**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **come,**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **the Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **when**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **I will make**[**G4931**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4931&t=KJV) **a new**[**G2537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2537&t=KJV) **covenant**[**G1242**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1242&t=KJV) **with**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the house**[**G3624**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3624&t=KJV) **of Israel**[**G2474**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2474&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **with**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the house**[**G3624**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3624&t=KJV) **of Judah:**[**G2455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2455&t=KJV)

**Heb 9:15 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **for this**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **cause**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **HE IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **THE MEDIATOR**[**G3316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3316&t=KJV) **OF THE NEW**[**G2537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2537&t=KJV) **TESTAMENT,**[**G1242**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1242&t=KJV) **that**[**G3704**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3704&t=KJV) **by means**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **of death,**[**G2288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2288&t=KJV) **for**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the redemption**[**G629**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G629&t=KJV) **of the transgressions**[**G3847**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3847&t=KJV) **that were under**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the first**[**G4413**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4413&t=KJV) **testament,**[**G1242**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1242&t=KJV) **they which are called**[**G2564**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2564&t=KJV) **might receive**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2983&t=KJV) **the promise**[**G1860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1860&t=KJV) **of eternal**[**G166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G166&t=KJV) **inheritance.**[**G2817**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2817&t=KJV)

**Heb 12:24 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **to JESUS**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **THE MEDIATOR**[**G3316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3316&t=KJV) **OF THE NEW**[**G3501**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3501&t=KJV) **COVENANT,**[**G1242**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1242&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **TO THE BLOOD**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G129&t=KJV) **OF SPRINKLING,**[**G4473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4473&t=KJV) **that speaketh**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **better things**[**G2909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2909&t=KJV) **than**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3844&t=KJV) **that of Abel.**[**G6**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G6&t=KJV)

* **WHY IS THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN IMPORTANT?**

THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN IS IMPORTANT BECAUSE IT **IDENTIFIES** **THE TRUE CHRIST** AND **OUR ETERNAL LIFE** DEPENDS ON THIS MESSAGE.

THE TRUE CHRIST OF THE BIBLE IS **IDENTIFIED** BY THE MESSAGE HE BROUGHT FROM THE FATHER.

IF THERE IS **ANOTHER JESUS** BEING PREACHED; THEN **THE TRUE JESUS** WILL ONLY BE IDENTIFIED BY THE MESSAGE HE PREACHED.

BY EXAMINING THE MESSAGE CHRIST SPOKE **EXACTLY HOW HE PREACHED BY HIS WORDS** IN HIS PREACHING**;** WE WILL IDENTIFY THE TRUE CHRIST BY THE HOLY SPIRIT.

**THE TRUE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN WILL EMPHASIZE THE FOLLOWING:**

1. THE **ORIGIN** OF THE GOSPEL MESSAGE FROM HEAVEN
2. SEEING WHERE WE **BELONG** TO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN WHILE LIVING IN THIS PRESENT EVIL WORLD
3. CHRIST IS **THE KING** OF THE KINGDOM AND THE GOVERNMENT IS UPON HIS SHOULDER.
4. AWAITING THE EXPECTATION OF **THE COMING KINGDOM** OF GOD AT THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.
5. UNDERSTANDING **OUR ROLE** NOW AS WE PREPARE TO FUNCTION IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN WHEN CHRIST RETURN TO THE EARTH.

THE TRUE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN THAT IS PREACHED BY THE DISCIPLES OF JESUS CHRIST WILL BE CONFIRMED BY GOD THE FATHER AND JESUS CHRIST THROUGH THE HOLY SPIRIT.

* PREACHED EVERYWHERE
* THE LORD WORKING WITH THEM
* CONFIRMING **THE WORD** WITH SIGNS FOLLOWING

**Mar 16:20 (KJV) And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **they**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **went forth,**[**G1831**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1831&t=KJV) **and PREACHED**[**G2784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2784&t=KJV) **EVERYWHERE,**[**G3837**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3837&t=KJV) **THE LORD**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **WORKING WITH**[**G4903**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4903&t=KJV) **THEM, and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **CONFIRMING**[**G950**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G950&t=KJV) **THE WORD**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **WITH**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **SIGNS**[**G4592**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4592&t=KJV) **FOLLOWING.**[**G1872**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1872&t=KJV) **Amen.**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV)

* **HOW DO WE KNOW THAT WE ARE FOLLOWING THE TRUE MESSAGE OF JESUS CHRIST OF THE BIBLE?**

HOW DO WE **IDENTIFY** THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN?

THE FOCUS OF THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN WHICH JESUS CHRIST BROUGHT WAS ON THE HEAVENLY KINGDOM OF GOD ABOVE.

**THE ORIGIN OF THE MESSAGE:** THE MESSAGE OF JESUS CHRIST WAS FROM GOD THE FATHER IN HEAVEN.

THE **TITLE** OF THE MESSAGE JESUS PREACHED EMPHASIZED THE **ORIGIN** OF THE MESSAGE.

THIS WAS NOT **AN EARTHLY** MESSAGE AS IS BEING PROMOTED TODAY IN THE NAME OF JESUS CHRIST.

**Matt 6:33 (KJV) But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **SEEK YE**[**G2212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2212&t=KJV) **FIRST**[**G4412**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4412&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **righteousness;**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1343&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **these things**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5023&t=KJV) **shall be added**[**G4369**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4369&t=KJV) **unto you.**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV)

**John 3:12-13 (KJV) 12 If**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **I have told**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **earthly things,**[**G1919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1919&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **ye believe**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **not,**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **HOW**[**G4459**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4459&t=KJV) **SHALL YE BELIEVE,**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **IF**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **I TELL**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **YOU**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **OF HEAVENLY THINGS?**[**G2032**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2032&t=KJV)

**John 3:13 (KJV) 13 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **no man**[**G3762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3762&t=KJV) **hath ascended up**[**G305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G305&t=KJV) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **heaven,**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **BUT**[**G1508**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1508&t=KJV) **HE THAT CAME DOWN**[**G2597**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2597&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **HEAVEN,**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **even the Son**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **of man**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **is**[**G5607**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5607&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **heaven.**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV)

**John 8:23 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **YE**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5210&t=KJV) **ARE**[**G2075**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2075&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **BENEATH;**[**G2736**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2736&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **AM**[**G1510**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1510&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **ABOVE:**[**G507**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G507&t=KJV) **YE**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5210&t=KJV) **ARE**[**G2075**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2075&t=KJV) **OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **THIS**[**G5127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5127&t=KJV) **WORLD;**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **AM**[**G1510**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1510&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **THIS**[**G5127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5127&t=KJV) **WORLD.**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV)

**John 18:36 (KJV) Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **answered,**[**G611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G611&t=KJV) **MY**[**G1699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1699&t=KJV) **KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **THIS**[**G5127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5127&t=KJV) **WORLD:**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **if**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **my**[**G1699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1699&t=KJV) **kingdom**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **were**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2258&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **this**[**G5127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5127&t=KJV) **world,**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **then would**[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G302&t=KJV) **my**[**G1699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1699&t=KJV) **servants**[**G5257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5257&t=KJV) **fight,**[**G75**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G75&t=KJV) **that**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3363&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **I should**[**G3860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3860&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3363&t=KJV) **be delivered**[**G3860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3860&t=KJV) **to the Jews:**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2453&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **now**[**G3568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3568&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **my**[**G1699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1699&t=KJV) **kingdom**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **from hence.**[**G1782**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1782&t=KJV)

* **WHEN AND WHERE DID JESUS CHRIST BEGIN TO PREACH THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN?**

IN THE CHILDHOOD YEARS OF JESUS CHRIST, THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN WAS **NOT** BEING PREACHED.

ONLY WHEN CHRIST MINISTRY STARTED AFTER HE WAS BAPTIZED BY JOHN THE BAPTIST AND FILLED WITH THE HOLY SPIRIT AT THE AGE OF 30 YEARS AND AFTER JOHN THE BAPTIST WAS PLACE IN PRISON; WAS THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN BEGAN TO BE PREACHED BY JESUS CHRIST.

1. JESUS WAS BAPTISED WITH WATER BY JOHN THE BAPTIST AT THE AGE OF 30 YEARS.
2. JESUS RECEIVED THE FULLNESS OF THE HOLY SPIRIT
3. JESUS WAS TEMPTED AND OVERCAME SATAN IN THE WILDERNESS.
4. JOHN THE BAPTIST WAS PLACE IN PRISON.
5. JESUS BEGAN HIS MINISTRY IN THE PREACHING OF THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN FROM GALILEE.

THE PROMOTING OF THE MESSAGE OF THE LAW OF MOSES AND THE OLD TESTAMENT PROPHETS WAS UNTIL OR ENDED WHEN JOHN THE BAPTIST WAS PLACED IN PRISON.

JOHN THE BAPTIST WAS THE LAST AND GREATEST PROPHET, BECAUSE HE WAS THE ONLY ONE TO SEE AND IDENTIFY THE CHRIST; AFTER WHICH CHRIST BEGAN PROMOTING THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

TO ENTER INTO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN WE MUST BE SPIRITUALLY VIOLENT.

**Matt 11:12-13 (KJV) 12 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **the days**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **of John**[**G2491**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2491&t=KJV) **the Baptist**[**G910**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G910&t=KJV) **until**[**G2193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2193&t=KJV) **now**[**G737**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G737&t=KJV) **the kingdom**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **of heaven**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **suffereth violence,**[**G971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G971&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE VIOLENT**[**G973**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G973&t=KJV) **TAKE**[**G726**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G726&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **IT**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **BY FORCE.**[**G726**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G726&t=KJV)

**Matt 11:13 (KJV) 13 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **THE PROPHETS**[**G4396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4396&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **PROPHESIED**[**G4395**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4395&t=KJV) **UNTIL**[**G2193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2193&t=KJV) **JOHN.**[**G2491**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2491&t=KJV)

WE MUST BE SPIRITUALLY VOILENT IN ORDER TO **PRESS** INTO THE KINGDOM OF GOD.

**Luke 16:16 (KJV) THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE PROPHETS**[**G4396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4396&t=KJV) **WEREUNTIL**[**G2193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2193&t=KJV) **JOHN:**[**G2491**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2491&t=KJV) **SINCE**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **THAT TIME**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5119&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **IS PREACHED,**[**G2097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2097&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **EVERY MAN**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **PRESSETH**[**G971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G971&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **IT.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN **BEGAN TO BE PREACHED** BY JESUS CHRIST FROM GALILEE.

**Mar 1:1 (KJV) THE BEGINNING**[**G746**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G746&t=KJV) **OF THE GOSPEL**[**G2098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2098&t=KJV) **OF JESUS**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **CHRIST,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **the Son**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **of God;**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

**Mar 1:14-15 (KJV) 14 Now**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **after**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **that John**[**G2491**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2491&t=KJV) **was put in prison,**[**G3860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3860&t=KJV) **JESUS**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **CAME**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **GALILEE,**[**G1056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1056&t=KJV) **PREACHING**[**G2784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2784&t=KJV) **THE GOSPEL**[**G2098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2098&t=KJV) **OF THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

**Mar 1:15 (KJV) 15 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **SAYING,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV)[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **The time**[**G2540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2540&t=KJV) **is fulfilled,**[**G4137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4137&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **IS AT HAND:**[**G1448**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1448&t=KJV) **repent ye,**[**G3340**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3340&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **believe**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV)[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the gospel.**[**G2098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2098&t=KJV)

THE APOSTLE PAUL CONFIRMED WHERE AND WHEN THE GOSPEL MESSAGE OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN BEGAN TO BE PREACH BY JESUS CHRIST.

**Acts 10:36 (KJV) 36 THE WORD**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **WHICH**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **GODSENT**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G649&t=KJV) **UNTO THE CHILDREN**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **OF ISRAEL,**[**G2474**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2474&t=KJV) **preaching**[**G2097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2097&t=KJV) **peace**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1515&t=KJV) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **Christ:**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **(he**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **of all:)**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV)

**Acts 10:37 (KJV) 37 THAT WORD,**[**G4487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4487&t=KJV) **I SAY, YE**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5210&t=KJV) **KNOW,**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **which was published**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **throughout**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **all**[**G3650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3650&t=KJV) **Judaea,**[**G2449**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2449&t=KJV) **and BEGAN**[**G756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G756&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **GALILEE,**[**G1056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1056&t=KJV) **after**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **the baptism**[**G908**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G908&t=KJV) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **John**[**G2491**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2491&t=KJV) **preached;**[**G2784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2784&t=KJV)

**Acts 13:26 (KJV) Men**[**G435**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G435&t=KJV) **and brethren,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G80&t=KJV) **children**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **of the stock**[**G1085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1085&t=KJV) **of Abraham,**[**G11**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G11&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **whosoever among**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **feareth**[**G5399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5399&t=KJV) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **TO YOU**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **IS**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G649&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **THE WORD**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **OF THIS**[**G5026**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5026&t=KJV) **SALVATION**[**G4991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4991&t=KJV) **SENT.**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G649&t=KJV)

* **WHAT DID JESUS SAY OR PREACHED IN HIS MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN?**

WHY WAS **THE TITLE** OF THE MESSAGE “**THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN”**?

JESUS CHRIST WAS IDENTIFIED BY THE TITLE OF THE MESSAGE HE PREACHED.

JESUS EMPHASIZED **THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN** IN HIS MESSAGE.

JOHN THE BAPTIST DID NOT PROMOTE THE LAW OF MOSES AND THE PROPHETS; BUT EMPHASIZED THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN IN HIS PREACHING.

**Matt 3:1-2 (KJV) 1**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **In**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **those**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **days**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **came**[**G3854**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3854&t=KJV) **John**[**G2491**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2491&t=KJV) **the Baptist,**[**G910**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G910&t=KJV) **preaching**[**G2784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2784&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the wilderness**[**G2048**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2048&t=KJV) **of Judaea,**[**G2449**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2449&t=KJV)

**Matt 3:2 (KJV) 2 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **SAYING,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **Repent ye:**[**G3340**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3340&t=KJV) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF HEAVEN**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **IS AT HAND.**[**G1448**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1448&t=KJV)

JESUS SPOKE THE WORDS **EXACTLY** AS THE FATHER SENT HIM TO SPEAK.

**Matt 4:17 (KJV) From**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **that time**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5119&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **BEGAN**[**G756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G756&t=KJV) **TO PREACH,**[**G2784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2784&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **TO SAY,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **Repent:**[**G3340**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3340&t=KJV) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF HEAVEN**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **IS AT HAND.**[**G1448**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1448&t=KJV)

GREEK-is at hand-**eggizō-1448**

1. to bring near, to join one thing to another
2. to draw or come near to, to approach

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

**ἐγγίζω** **engízō,** eng-id'-zo; from [G1451](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G1451); to make near, i.e. (reflexively) approach:—approach, be at hand, come (draw) near, be (come, draw) nigh.

THAYER’S GREEK LEXICON

1. to bring near, **to join one thing to another,**
2. to draw or come near; to approach; has come nigh, is at hand

JESUS CHRIST SPOKE **THE WORD OF THE KINGDOM** WHICH IDENTIFIED **THE ORIGIN** OF THE MESSAGE.

**Matt 13:19 (KJV) When any**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **one heareth**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **THE WORD**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **OF THE KINGDOM,**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **understandeth**[**G4920**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4920&t=KJV) **itnot,**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **then cometh**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **the wicked**[**G4190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4190&t=KJV) **one, and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **catcheth away**[**G726**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G726&t=KJV) **that which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **was sown**[**G4687**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4687&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **heart.**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2588&t=KJV) **This**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **he which received seed**[**G4687**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4687&t=KJV) **by**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3844&t=KJV) **the way side.**[**G3598**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3598&t=KJV)

**Mar 1:14-15 (KJV) 14 Now**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **after**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **that John**[**G2491**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2491&t=KJV) **was put in prison,**[**G3860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3860&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **came**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **Galilee,**[**G1056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1056&t=KJV) **PREACHING**[**G2784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2784&t=KJV) **THE GOSPEL**[**G2098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2098&t=KJV) **OF THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

**Mar 1:15 (KJV) 15 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **SAYING,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV)[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **The time**[**G2540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2540&t=KJV) **is fulfilled,**[**G4137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4137&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **IS AT HAND:**[**G1448**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1448&t=KJV) **repent ye,**[**G3340**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3340&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **believe**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV)[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the gospel.**[**G2098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2098&t=KJV)

JESUS CHRIST IS THE KING OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN TO RULE OVER THE HOUSE OF JACOB – ISRAEL

**Luke 1:30-33 (KJV) 30 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the angel**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV) **said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto her,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Fear**[**G5399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5399&t=KJV) **not,**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **Mary:**[**G3137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3137&t=KJV) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **thou hast found**[**G2147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2147&t=KJV) **favour**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5485&t=KJV) **with**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3844&t=KJV) **God.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

**Luke 1:31 (KJV) 31 And,**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **behold,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2400&t=KJV) **thou shalt conceive**[**G4815**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4815&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **thy womb,**[**G1064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1064&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **bring forth**[**G5088**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5088&t=KJV) **a son,**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **shalt call**[**G2564**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2564&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **name**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **JESUS.**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV)

**Luke 1:32 (KJV) 32 He**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **shall be**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2071&t=KJV) **great,**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **shall be called**[**G2564**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2564&t=KJV) **the Son**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **of the Highest:**[**G5310**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5310&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **shall give**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **unto him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **the throne**[**G2362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2362&t=KJV) **of his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **David:**[**G1138**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1138&t=KJV)

**Luke 1:33 (KJV) 33 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he shall reign**[**G936**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G936&t=KJV) **over**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the house**[**G3624**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3624&t=KJV) **of Jacob**[**G2384**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2384&t=KJV) **for**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **ever;**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G165&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **OF HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **THERE SHALL BE**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2071&t=KJV) **NO**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **END.**[**G5056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5056&t=KJV)

**Luke 4:43 (KJV) 43 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **he said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **I**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3165&t=KJV) **MUST**[**G1163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1163&t=KJV) **PREACH**[**G2097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2097&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **TO OTHER**[**G2087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2087&t=KJV) **CITIES**[**G4172**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4172&t=KJV) **ALSO:**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **for**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **therefore**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV)[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **am I sent.**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G649&t=KJV)

**Luke 4:44 (KJV) 44 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **HE PREACHED**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2258&t=KJV)[**G2784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2784&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **THE SYNAGOGUES**[**G4864**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4864&t=KJV) **of Galilee.**[**G1056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1056&t=KJV)

**Luke 8:1 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **it came to pass**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **afterward,**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV)[**G2517**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2517&t=KJV) **that**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **went**[**G1353**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1353&t=KJV) **throughout every**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **city**[**G4172**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4172&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **village,**[**G2968**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2968&t=KJV) **PREACHING**[**G2784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2784&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **SHEWING THE GLAD TIDINGS**[**G2097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2097&t=KJV) **OF THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD:**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the twelve**[**G1427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1427&t=KJV) **werewith**[**G4862**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4862&t=KJV) **him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**Luke 9:2 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **HE SENT**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G649&t=KJV) **THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **TO PREACH**[**G2784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2784&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **to heal**[**G2390**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2390&t=KJV) **the sick.**[**G770**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G770&t=KJV)

**Luke 9:11 (KJV) And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **the people,**[**G3793**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3793&t=KJV) **when they knew**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1097&t=KJV) **it, followed**[**G190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G190&t=KJV) **him:**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he received**[**G1209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1209&t=KJV) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **and SPAKE**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **UNTO THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **OF**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **healed**[**G2390**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2390&t=KJV) **them that had**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **need**[**G5532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5532&t=KJV) **of healing.**[**G2322**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2322&t=KJV)

THE DISCIPLES OF JESUS CHRIST WAS COMMANDED BY JESUS WHAT **TO SAY,** “THE KINGDOM OF GOD IS COME NIGH UNTO YOU”.

**Luke 10:9 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **heal**[**G2323**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2323&t=KJV) **the sick**[**G772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G772&t=KJV) **that are therein,**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **SAY**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **UNTO THEM,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **is come nigh**[**G1448**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1448&t=KJV) **unto**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **you.**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV)

JESUS COMMAND US THAT WE SHOULD GO AND PREACH THE KINGDOM OF GOD.

**Luke 9:60 (KJV)** [**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Let**[**G863**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G863&t=KJV) **the dead**[**G3498**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3498&t=KJV) **bury**[**G2290**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2290&t=KJV) **their**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **dead:**[**G3498**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3498&t=KJV) **BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **GO**[**G565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G565&t=KJV) **THOU**[**G4771**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4771&t=KJV) **AND PREACH**[**G1229**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1229&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

**John 7:16-17 (KJV) 16 Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **answered**[**G611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G611&t=KJV) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **said,**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **MY**[**G1699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1699&t=KJV) **DOCTRINE**[**G1322**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1322&t=KJV) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **MINE,**[**G1699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1699&t=KJV) **BUT**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **HIS THAT SENT**[**G3992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3992&t=KJV) **ME.**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3165&t=KJV)

**John 7:17 (KJV) 17 If**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **any man**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **will**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2309&t=KJV) **do**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **will,**[**G2307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2307&t=KJV) **he shall know**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1097&t=KJV) **of**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **the doctrine,**[**G1322**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1322&t=KJV) **whether**[**G4220**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4220&t=KJV) **it be**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **whether I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **speak**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **of**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **myself.**[**G1683**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1683&t=KJV)

CHRIST DID NOT **SPEAK OF HIMSELF** OR IN **HIS OWN WORDS** WHILE HE PREACHED THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF GOD.

**John 12:48-50 (KJV) 48 He that rejecteth**[**G114**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G114&t=KJV) **me,**[**G1691**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1691&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **RECEIVETH**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2983&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **WORDS,**[**G4487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4487&t=KJV) **hath**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **one that judgeth**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2919&t=KJV) **him:**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **THE WORD**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **I HAVE SPOKEN,**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **THE SAME**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **SHALL JUDGE**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2919&t=KJV) **HIM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **THE LAST**[**G2078**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2078&t=KJV) **DAY.**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV)

**John 12:49 (KJV) 49 For**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **HAVE**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **SPOKEN**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **MYSELF;**[**G1683**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1683&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **the Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **which sent**[**G3992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3992&t=KJV) **me,**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3165&t=KJV) **HE**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **GAVE**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **ME**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV) **A COMMANDMENT,**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1785&t=KJV) **WHAT**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **I SHOULD SAY,**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **WHAT**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **I SHOULD SPEAK.**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV)

**John 12:50 (KJV) 50 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **I know**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **commandment**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1785&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **life**[**G2222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2222&t=KJV) **everlasting:**[**G166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G166&t=KJV) **WHATSOEVER**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **SPEAK**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **THEREFORE,**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **EVEN AS**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2531&t=KJV) **THE FATHER**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **SAID**[**G2046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2046&t=KJV) **UNTO ME,**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV) **SO**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3779&t=KJV) **I SPEAK.**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV)

**John 14:10 (KJV) Believest thou**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **am**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the Father,**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **me?**[**G1698**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1698&t=KJV) **THE WORDS**[**G4487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4487&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **SPEAK**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **UNTO YOU**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **I SPEAK**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **OF**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **MYSELF:**[**G1683**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1683&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **the Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **that dwelleth**[**G3306**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3306&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **me,**[**G1698**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1698&t=KJV) **he**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **doeth**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **the works.**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV)

**John 17:8 (KJV) FOR**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **I HAVE GIVEN**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **UNTO THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **THE WORDS**[**G4487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4487&t=KJV) **WHICH**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **THOU GAVEST**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **ME;**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **have received**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2983&t=KJV) **them, and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **have known**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1097&t=KJV) **surely**[**G230**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G230&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **I came out**[**G1831**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1831&t=KJV) **from**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3844&t=KJV) **thee,**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they have believed**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **thou**[**G4771**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4771&t=KJV) **didst send**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G649&t=KJV) **me.**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3165&t=KJV)

**Acts 1:3 (KJV) To whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he shewed**[**G3936**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3936&t=KJV) **himself**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **alive**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **after**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **passion**[**G3958**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3958&t=KJV) **by**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **many**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **infallible proofs,**[**G5039**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5039&t=KJV) **being seen**[**G3700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3700&t=KJV) **of them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **forty**[**G5062**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5062&t=KJV) **days,**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **SPEAKING**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **OF THE THINGS PERTAINING**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **TO THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD:**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

THE LAW OF MOSES AND PROPHETS WERE USED BY THE APOSTLE PAUL TO EXPLAIN THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF GOD.

**Acts 28:23 (KJV) And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **when they had appointed**[**G5021**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5021&t=KJV) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **a day,**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **there came**[**G2240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2240&t=KJV) **many**[**G4119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4119&t=KJV) **to**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **hislodging;**[**G3578**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3578&t=KJV) **TO WHOM**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **HE EXPOUNDED**[**G1620**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1620&t=KJV) **AND TESTIFIED**[**G1263**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1263&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5037&t=KJV) **PERSUADING**[**G3982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3982&t=KJV) **THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **CONCERNING**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **JESUS,**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **BOTH**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5037&t=KJV) **OUT OF**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **OF MOSES,**[**G3475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3475&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **OUT OF THE PROPHETS,**[**G4396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4396&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **morning**[**G4404**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4404&t=KJV) **till**[**G2193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2193&t=KJV) **evening.**[**G2073**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2073&t=KJV)

THE APOSTLE PAUL PREACHED THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF GOD AND THINGS CONCERNING JESUS CHRIST.

**Acts 28:30-31 (KJV) 30 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **Paul**[**G3972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3972&t=KJV) **dwelt**[**G3306**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3306&t=KJV) **two**[**G1333**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1333&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **whole**[**G3650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3650&t=KJV) **years**[**G1333**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1333&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **his own**[**G2398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2398&t=KJV) **hired house,**[**G3410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3410&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **received**[**G588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G588&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **that came in**[**G1531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1531&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**Acts 28:31 (KJV) 31 PREACHING**[**G2784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2784&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **TEACHING**[**G1321**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1321&t=KJV) **THOSE THINGS WHICH CONCERN**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **THE LORD**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **JESUS**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **CHRIST,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **confidence,**[**G3954**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3954&t=KJV) **no man forbidding him.**[**G209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G209&t=KJV)

* **WHAT DID JESUS COMMAND HIS DISCIPLES THAT THEY SHOULD PREACH AND SAY?**

THE WORDS WE PREACHED AND SAY MUST BE **EXACTLY** AS JESUS SAID AND NOT OUR OWN WORDS.

JESUS COMMANDED WHAT WE OUGHT **TO SAY** AND WHAT **WE OUGHT TO EMPHASIZE**.

**Luke 9:2 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he sent**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G649&t=KJV) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **TO PREACH**[**G2784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2784&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **to heal**[**G2390**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2390&t=KJV) **the sick.**

**Luke 9:60 (KJV)**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Let**[**G863**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G863&t=KJV) **the dead**[**G3498**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3498&t=KJV) **bury**[**G2290**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2290&t=KJV) **their**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **dead:**[**G3498**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3498&t=KJV) **BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **GO**[**G565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G565&t=KJV) **THOU**[**G4771**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4771&t=KJV) **AND PREACH**[**G1229**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1229&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

THE DISCIPLES OF JESUS CHRIST WERE NOT ALLOWED TO TAILOR THEIR MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN IN THEIR OWN WORDS; THE MESSAGE MUST **BE EXACTLY** AS JESUS CHRIST COMMANDED.

**Luke 10:9 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **heal**[**G2323**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2323&t=KJV) **the sick**[**G772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G772&t=KJV) **that are therein,**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **SAY**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **UNTO THEM,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **The KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **IS COME NIGH**[**G1448**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1448&t=KJV) **UNTO**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **YOU.**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV)

* **WHAT IS THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN WHICH JESUS PREACHED?**

JESUS CHRIST THE **ONLY ONE** WHO HAD THE WORDS OF THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

THIS BOOKS OF THE **LAW OF MOSES**, **THE PROPHETS** AND **THE PSALMS** ALL SPOKE ABOUT THE COMING **MESSENGER JESUS CHRIST**; BUT DID NOT CONTAIN THE MESSAGE JESUS CHRIST BROUGHT **WHICH ARE WRITEN IN THE GOSPELS.**

THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN IS **NOT SOLELY** ABOUT JESUS CHRIST.

JESUS SAID THAT HE **DID NOT** COME **TO SPEAK ABOUT HIMSELF**, ALTHOUGH HE IS **THE MEDIATOR** OF THE NEW COVENANT MESSAGE.

THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN IS ABOUT **BELONGING** **NOW TO THE COMING KINGDOM OF HEAVEN** OF WHICH **CHRIST IS KING**.

THE **WORD OF KINGDOM** ORIGINATED FROM GOD THE FATHER IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN AND **WAS EXACTLY REPEATED** BY CHRIST JUST AS THE FATHER COMMANDED.

CHRIST DID NOT PUT **HIS OWN TWIST** TO THE MESSAGE HE RECEIVED FROM GOD THE FATHER TO MAKE IT EASIER FOR US TO UNDERSTAND.

1. THE **FIRST EMPHASIS** OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN OR THE KINGDOM OF GOD IS ABOUT **SEEING WHERE WE BELONG** WHEN WE BECOME A DISCIPLE OF JESUS CHRIST.

THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN IS ABOUT **BELONGING**.

WE MUST **SEE WHERE WE BELONG** WHEN WE ARE BORN AGAIN.

WHEN WE ARE BORN AGAIN AND BECOME A DISCIPLE OF JESUS CHRIST, WE NOW BELONG TO THE KINGDOM OF GOD OR HEAVEN AND NO LONGER BELONG TO THIS PRESENT EVIL WORLD SYSTEM.

WE DO NOT DEPEND ON OR SPEND OUR TIME AND EFFORT IN PROMOTING THE SYSTEM OF THIS WORLD:

* RELIGIOUS SYSTEM
* EDUCATIONAL SYSTEM
* FINANCIAL SYSTEM
* POLITICAL OR GOVERNMENTAL SYSTEM

**John 3:3 (KJV) Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **answered**[**G611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G611&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Verily,**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV) **verily,**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV) **I say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto thee,**[**G4671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4671&t=KJV) **Except**[**G3362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3362&t=KJV) **a man**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **BE BORN**[**G1080**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1080&t=KJV) **AGAIN,**[**G509**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G509&t=KJV) **he cannot**[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1410&t=KJV)[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **SEE**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN **IS A SPIRITUAL KINGDOM** AND IS LOCATED IN THE THIRD HEAVENS; BUT NOT LIMITED TO THAT LOCATION, WHERE THE THRONE OF GOD THE FATHER IS LOCATED.

THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN **DOES NOT BELONG** TO THE WORLD, BUT THE GOD OF THE KINGDOM RULES IN THE KINGDOM OF MEN IN THIS WORLD.

**Isa 66:1 (KJV) Thus saith**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **THE HEAVEN**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8064&t=KJV) **ISMY THRONE,**[**H3678**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3678&t=KJV) **and the earth**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **is my footstool:**[**H7272**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7272&t=KJV)[**H1916**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1916&t=KJV) **where isthe house**[**H1004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1004&t=KJV) **that ye build**[**H1129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1129&t=KJV) **unto me? and WHERE ISTHE PLACE**[**H4725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4725&t=KJV) **OF MY REST?**[**H4496**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4496&t=KJV)

THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN **EMPHASIZES** THE **PLACE OF BELONGING** IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN AND NOT IN THIS PRESENT EVIL WORLD.

THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN IS ABOUT **BELONGING TO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN NOW** AND NOT TO THE SYSTEM OF THE WORLD.

WE EITHER BELONG TO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN OR WE BELONG TO THIS PRESENT EVIL WORLD.

WHEN WE BELONG TO CHRIST AND BECOME HIS DISCIPLE; OUR PLACE **IS RESERVED** IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN THAT IS COMING TO THIS PRESENT EVIL WORLD.

**John 14:2-3 (KJV) 2 In**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **Father's**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **house**[**G3614**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3614&t=KJV) **are**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **many**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **mansions:**[**G3438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3438&t=KJV) **if it were not**[**G1490**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1490&t=KJV) **so, I would have told**[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G302&t=KJV)[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **you.**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **I GO**[**G4198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4198&t=KJV) **TO PREPARE**[**G2090**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2090&t=KJV) **A PLACE**[**G5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5117&t=KJV) **FOR YOU.**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV)

**John 14:3 (KJV) 3 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **IF**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **I GO**[**G4198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4198&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **PREPARE**[**G2090**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2090&t=KJV) **A PLACE**[**G5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5117&t=KJV) **FOR YOU,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **I will come**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **again,**[**G3825**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3825&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **receive**[**G3880**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3880&t=KJV) **you**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **myself;**[**G1683**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1683&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **where**[**G3699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3699&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **am,**[**G1510**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1510&t=KJV) **thereye**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5210&t=KJV) **may be**[**G5600**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5600&t=KJV) **also.**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV)

GREEK-place-**topos-5117**

1. place, any portion or space marked off, as it were from surrounding space
   1. an inhabited place, as a city, village, district
   2. a place (passage) in a book
2. metaph.
   1. the condition or station held by one in any company or assembly
   2. opportunity, power, occasion for acting

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

**τόπος** **tópos,** top'-os; apparently a primary word; a spot (general in space, but limited by occupancy; whereas [G5561](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G5561) is a large but participle locality), i.e. location (as a position, home, tract, etc.); figuratively, condition, opportunity; specially, a scabbard:—coast, licence, place, × plain, quarter, + rock, room, where.

THAYER’S GREEK LEXIOCN

* place

1. any portion of space marked off, as it were from surrounding space
2. an inhabited place; as a city, village, district

xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

**John 15:19 (KJV) If**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **ye were**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2258&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the world,**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **the world**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **would**[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G302&t=KJV) **love**[**G5368**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5368&t=KJV) **his own:**[**G2398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2398&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **because**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **YE ARE**[**G2075**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2075&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **THE WORLD,**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **HAVE CHOSEN**[**G1586**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1586&t=KJV) **YOU**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **OUT OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **THE WORLD,**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **therefore**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV)[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **the world**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **hateth**[**G3404**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3404&t=KJV) **you.**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV)

**John 17:6 (KJV) 6 I have manifested**[**G5319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5319&t=KJV) **thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **name**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **unto THE MEN**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **WHICH**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **THOU GAVEST**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **ME**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV) **OUT OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **THE WORLD:**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **thine**[**G4674**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4674&t=KJV) **they were,**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2258&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **thou gavest**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **me;**[**G1698**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1698&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they have kept**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **word.**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV)

**John 17:9 (KJV) I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **pray**[**G2065**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2065&t=KJV) **for**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **them:**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **I PRAY**[**G2065**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2065&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **FOR**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **THE WORLD,**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **for**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **them which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **thou hast given**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **me;**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV) **for**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **they are**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **thine.**[**G4674**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4674&t=KJV)

**John 17:11-16 (KJV) 11 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **now**[**G3765**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3765&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **I am**[**G1510**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1510&t=KJV) **no more**[**G3765**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3765&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the world,**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **but**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **these**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **are**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the world,**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **come**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **to**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **thee.**[**G4571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4571&t=KJV) **Holy**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **Father,**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **keep**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **through**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **thine own**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **name**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **those**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **thou hast given**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **me,**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **they may be**[**G5600**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5600&t=KJV) **one,**[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1520&t=KJV) **as**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2531&t=KJV) **we**[**G2249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2249&t=KJV) **are.**

**John 17:12 (KJV) 12 While**[**G3753**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3753&t=KJV) **I was**[**G2252**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2252&t=KJV) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the world,**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **kept**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **name:**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **those that**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **thou gavest**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **me**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV) **I have kept,**[**G5442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5442&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **none**[**G3762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3762&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **is lost,**[**G622**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G622&t=KJV) **but**[**G1508**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1508&t=KJV) **the son**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **of perdition;**[**G684**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G684&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **the scripture**[**G1124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1124&t=KJV) **might be fulfilled.**[**G4137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4137&t=KJV)

**John 17:13 (KJV) And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **now**[**G3568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3568&t=KJV) **come I**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **to**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **thee;**[**G4571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4571&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **these things**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5023&t=KJV) **I speak**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the world,**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **they might have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **my**[**G1699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1699&t=KJV) **joy**[**G5479**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5479&t=KJV) **fulfilled**[**G4137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4137&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **themselves.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**John 17:14 (KJV) I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **have given**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **word;**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the world**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **hath hated**[**G3404**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3404&t=KJV) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **because**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **THEY ARE**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **THE WORLD,**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **even as**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2531&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **AM**[**G1510**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1510&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **THE WORLD.**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV)

**John 17:15 (KJV) 15 I PRAY**[**G2065**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2065&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **THOU SHOULDEST TAKE**[**G142**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G142&t=KJV) **THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **OUT OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **THE WORLD,**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **thou shouldest keep**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **from**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the evil.**[**G4190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4190&t=KJV)

**John 17:16 (KJV) THEY ARE**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **THE WORLD,**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **even as**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2531&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **AM**[**G1510**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1510&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **THE WORLD.**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV)

**John17:18 (KJV) As**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2531&t=KJV) **thou hast sent**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G649&t=KJV) **me**[**G1691**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1691&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the world,**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **EVEN SO**[**G2504**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2504&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **HAVE**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G649&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **I ALSO**[**G2504**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2504&t=KJV) **SENT**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G649&t=KJV) **THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE WORLD.**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV)

**John 18:36 (KJV) Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **answered,**[**G611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G611&t=KJV) **MY**[**G1699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1699&t=KJV) **KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **THIS**[**G5127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5127&t=KJV) **WORLD:**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **if**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **my**[**G1699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1699&t=KJV) **kingdom**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **were**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2258&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **this**[**G5127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5127&t=KJV) **world,**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **then would**[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G302&t=KJV) **my**[**G1699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1699&t=KJV) **servants**[**G5257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5257&t=KJV) **fight,**[**G75**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G75&t=KJV) **that**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3363&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **I should**[**G3860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3860&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3363&t=KJV) **be delivered**[**G3860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3860&t=KJV) **to the Jews:**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2453&t=KJV) **BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **NOW**[**G3568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3568&t=KJV) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **MY**[**G1699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1699&t=KJV) **KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **FROM HENCE.**[**G1782**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1782&t=KJV)

ARE WE SEEKING A HEAVENLY PLACE IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN WHICH CHRIST HAS GONE TO PREPARE FOR US, OR ARE WE STILL SEEKING AFTER THIS PRESENT EVIL WORLD STILL OUR HOME?

**Heb 11:13-16 (KJV) 13 These**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **died**[**G599**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G599&t=KJV) **in**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **faith,**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **having received**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2983&t=KJV) **the promises,**[**G1860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1860&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **having seen**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **afar off,**[**G4207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4207&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **were persuaded of**[**G3982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3982&t=KJV) **them*,* and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **embraced**[**G782**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G782&t=KJV) **them, and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **CONFESSED**[**G3670**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3670&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **THEY WERE**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **STRANGERS**[**G3581**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3581&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **PILGRIMS**[**G3927**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3927&t=KJV) **ON**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **THE EARTH.**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV)

**Heb 11:14 (KJV) 14 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **they that say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **such things**[**G5108**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5108&t=KJV) **DECLARE PLAINLY**[**G1718**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1718&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **THEY SEEK**[**G1934**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1934&t=KJV) **A COUNTRY.**[**G3968**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3968&t=KJV)

**Heb 11:15 (KJV) 15 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **truly,**[**G3303**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3303&t=KJV) **if**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **they had been mindful**[**G3421**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3421&t=KJV) **of that**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **countryfrom**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **whence**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **they came out,**[**G1831**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1831&t=KJV) **they might**[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G302&t=KJV) **have had**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **opportunity**[**G2540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2540&t=KJV) **to have returned.**[**G344**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G344&t=KJV)

**Heb 11:16 (KJV) 16 BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **NOW**[**G3570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3570&t=KJV) **THEY DESIRE**[**G3713**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3713&t=KJV) **A BETTER**[**G2909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2909&t=KJV) **COUNTRY, that is,**[**G5123**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5123&t=KJV) **AN HEAVENLY:**[**G2032**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2032&t=KJV) **wherefore**[**G1352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1352&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **is**[**G1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1870&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **ashamed**[**G1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1870&t=KJV)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **to be called**[**G1941**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1941&t=KJV) **their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **God:**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **HE HATH PREPARED**[**G2090**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2090&t=KJV) **FOR THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **A CITY.**[**G4172**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4172&t=KJV)

1. THE **SECOND EMPHASIS** OF THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN OR THE KINGDOM OF GOD IS ABOUT **HOW TO ENTER INTO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN** WHEN WE BECOME A DISCIPLE OF JESUS CHRIST.

**WE MUST BE**:

1. **BORN OF WATER**: WATER BAPTISM WHICH IS RECEIVING THE NEW SPIRIT IN MAN.
2. **BORN OF THE HOLY SPIRIT:** WHICH ISRECEIVING THE INDWELLING OF HOLY SPIRIT

**John 3:5 (KJV) Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **answered,**[**G611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G611&t=KJV) **Verily,**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV) **verily,**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV) **I say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto thee,**[**G4671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4671&t=KJV) **Except**[**G3362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3362&t=KJV) **a man**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **BE BORN**[**G1080**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1080&t=KJV) **OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **WATER**[**G5204**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5204&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **OFTHE SPIRIT,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **he cannot**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV)[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1410&t=KJV) **ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

WHEN WE ARE **BORN AGAIN** GOD REMOVES THE ADAMIC SPIRIT – THE SPIRIT OF SATAN WHICH IS **THE SPIRIT IN MAN** INHERITED FROM ADAM’S SIN - WHICH WE ARE CONCIEVED WITH INTO THE WORLD AND REPLACES IT WITH **A NEW SPIRIT IN MAN** – THE SPIRIT OF CHRIST.

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES ON JOHN 3:5.

**1 Cor 15:22 (KJV) FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **AS**[**G5618**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5618&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **ADAM**[**G76**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G76&t=KJV) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **DIE,**[**G599**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G599&t=KJV) **even**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **SO**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3779&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **CHRIST**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **SHALL**[**G2227**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2227&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **BE MADE ALIVE.**[**G2227**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2227&t=KJV)

**Eph 2:2 (KJV) Wherein**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV)[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **in time past**[**G4218**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4218&t=KJV) **ye walked**[**G4043**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4043&t=KJV) **according to**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **the course**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G165&t=KJV) **of this**[**G5127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5127&t=KJV) **world,**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **according to**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **the prince**[**G758**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G758&t=KJV) **of the power**[**G1849**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1849&t=KJV) **of the air,**[**G109**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G109&t=KJV) **THE SPIRIT**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **THAT NOW**[**G3568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3568&t=KJV) **WORKETH**[**G1754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1754&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **THE CHILDREN**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **OF DISOBEDIENCE:**[**G543**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G543&t=KJV)

AFTER WE HAVE RECEIVED THE NEW SPIRIT OF CHRIST WHICH IS THE SPIRIT IN MAN; WE ARE READY TO RECEIVE **THE INDWELLING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT**.

**John 14:17 (KJV) Eventhe Spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **of truth;**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV) **whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **the world**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **cannot**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV)[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1410&t=KJV) **receive,**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2983&t=KJV) **because**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **it seeth**[**G2334**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2334&t=KJV) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **not,**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **neither**[**G3761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3761&t=KJV) **knoweth**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1097&t=KJV) **him:**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **ye**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5210&t=KJV) **know**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1097&t=KJV) **him;**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **FOR**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **HE DWELLETH**[**G3306**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3306&t=KJV) **WITH**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3844&t=KJV) **YOU,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **SHALL BE**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2071&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **YOU.**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV)

* **THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN IS TO BE ENTERED.**

JESUS SAID THAT THE KINGDOM OF GOD IS TO BE ENTERED.

**Matt 9:23-24 (KJV) 23 Then**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **unto his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **disciples,**[**G3101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3101&t=KJV) **Verily**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV) **I say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **That**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **a rich man**[**G4145**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4145&t=KJV) **shall hardly**[**G1423**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1423&t=KJV) **ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF HEAVEN.**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV)

**Matt 9:24 (KJV) 24 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **again**[**G3825**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3825&t=KJV) **I say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **It is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **easier**[**G2123**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2123&t=KJV) **for a camel**[**G2574**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2574&t=KJV) **to go**[**G1330**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1330&t=KJV) **through**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **the eye**[**G5169**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5169&t=KJV) **of a needle,**[**G4476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4476&t=KJV) **than**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **for a rich man**[**G4145**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4145&t=KJV) **TO ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

**Matt 10:15 (KJV) Verily**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV) **I say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **Whosoever**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **shall**[**G1209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1209&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3362&t=KJV) **receive**[**G1209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1209&t=KJV) **the kingdom**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **of God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **a little child,**[**G3813**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3813&t=KJV) **HE SHALL**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3364**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3364&t=KJV) **ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **THEREIN.**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**Matt 10:23 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **looked round about,**[**G4017**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4017&t=KJV) **and saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **disciples,**[**G3101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3101&t=KJV) **How**[**G4459**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4459&t=KJV) **hardly**[**G1423**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1423&t=KJV) **shall they that have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **riches**[**G5536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5536&t=KJV) **ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD!**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

1. THE **THIRD EMPHASIS** OF THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN OR THE KINGDOM OF GOD IS ABOUT **OUR ROLE WHEN WE BELONG TO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN** NOW WHEN WE BECOME A DISCIPLE OF JESUS CHRIST.

WHAT IS **OUR ROLE** WHEN WE BELONG TO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN?

HOW DO WE LIVE NOW WHEN **WE BELONG** TO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN OR THE KINGDOM OF GOD AND NOT AFTER THIS PRESENT EVIL WORLD?

AS A DISCIPLE OF JESUS CHRIST; SEEKING THE KINGDOM OF GOD AND TO PROMOTING THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF GOD WILL BECOME OUR PRIORTY.

**Matt 6:33 (KJV) But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **SEEK YE**[**G2212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2212&t=KJV) **FIRST**[**G4412**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4412&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **righteousness;**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1343&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **these things**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5023&t=KJV) **shall be added**[**G4369**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4369&t=KJV) **unto you.**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV)

OUR ROLE WILL BE TO DO THE FOLLOWING:

1. WE MUST DO **THE WORKS OF GOD**:

* PREACH THE TRUE GOSPEL MESSAGE OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN **EXACTLY** HOW JESUS PREACHED.
* TEACH THINGS CONCERNING JESUS CHRIST OUR MEDIATOR.

**Acts 28:23 (KJV) And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **when they had appointed**[**G5021**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5021&t=KJV) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **a day,**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **there came**[**G2240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2240&t=KJV) **many**[**G4119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4119&t=KJV) **to**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **hislodging;**[**G3578**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3578&t=KJV) **to whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **he expounded**[**G1620**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1620&t=KJV) **and testified**[**G1263**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1263&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5037&t=KJV) **persuading**[**G3982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3982&t=KJV) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **CONCERNING**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **JESUS,**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **both**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5037&t=KJV) **out of**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **the law**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **of Moses,**[**G3475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3475&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **out of the prophets,**[**G4396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4396&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **morning**[**G4404**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4404&t=KJV) **till**[**G2193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2193&t=KJV) **evening.**[**G2073**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2073&t=KJV)

**Acts 28:30-31 (KJV) 30 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **Paul**[**G3972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3972&t=KJV) **dwelt**[**G3306**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3306&t=KJV) **two**[**G1333**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1333&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **whole**[**G3650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3650&t=KJV) **years**[**G1333**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1333&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **his own**[**G2398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2398&t=KJV) **hired house,**[**G3410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3410&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **received**[**G588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G588&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **that came in**[**G1531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1531&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**Acts 28:31 (KJV) 31 PREACHING**[**G2784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2784&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **TEACHING**[**G1321**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1321&t=KJV) **THOSE THINGS WHICH CONCERN**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **THE LORD**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **JESUS**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **CHRIST,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **confidence,**[**G3954**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3954&t=KJV) **no man forbidding him.**[**G209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G209&t=KJV)

1. WE MUST OVERCOME THE **ENEMIES** THAT HINDER US FROM ENTERING INTO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN: THE SPIRIT OF SATAN, THE WORLD SYETEM AND OUR FLESH AS WE **BEAR FRUIT** OF THE HOLY SPIRIT THAT MUST REMAIN:

**John 15:8 (KJV) Herein**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV)[**G5129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5129&t=KJV) **is**[**G1392**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1392&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **glorified,**[**G1392**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1392&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **YE BEAR**[**G5342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5342&t=KJV) **MUCH**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **FRUIT;**[**G2590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2590&t=KJV) **so**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **shall ye be**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **MY**[**G1699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1699&t=KJV) **DISCIPLES.**[**G3101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3101&t=KJV)

**John 15:16 (KJV) Ye**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5210&t=KJV) **have**[**G1586**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1586&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **chosen**[**G1586**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1586&t=KJV) **me,**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3165&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **have chosen**[**G1586**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1586&t=KJV) **you,**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **ordained**[**G5087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5087&t=KJV) **you,**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **YE**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5210&t=KJV) **SHOULD GO**[**G5217**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5217&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **BRING FORTH**[**G5342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5342&t=KJV) **FRUIT,**[**G2590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2590&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THATYOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **FRUIT**[**G2590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2590&t=KJV) **SHOULD REMAIN:**[**G3306**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3306&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **whatsoever**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV)[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G302&t=KJV)[**G3748**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3748&t=KJV) **ye shall ask**[**G154**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G154&t=KJV) **of the Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **name,**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **he may give it**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **you.**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV)

**Gal 5:22-23 (KJV) 22 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **THE FRUIT**[**G2590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2590&t=KJV) **OF THE SPIRIT**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **LOVE,**[**G26**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G26&t=KJV) **JOY,**[**G5479**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5479&t=KJV) **PEACE,**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1515&t=KJV) **LONGSUFFERING,**[**G3115**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3115&t=KJV) **GENTLENESS,**[**G5544**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5544&t=KJV) **GOODNESS,**[**G19**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G19&t=KJV) **FAITH,**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV)

**Gal 5:23 (KJV) 23 MEEKNESS,**[**G4236**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4236&t=KJV) **TEMPERANCE:**[**G1466**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1466&t=KJV) **against**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **such**[**G5108**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5108&t=KJV) **there is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **no**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **law.**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV)

* **WHO IS THE DOOR TO ENTER INTO KINGDOM OF HEAVEN?**

JESUS IS THE **ONLY DOOR** FOR ENTRY INTO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

**John 10:1-10 (KJV) 1 Verily,**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV) **verily,**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV) **I say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **He that entereth**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **the door**[**G2374**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2374&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the sheepfold,**[**G4263**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4263&t=KJV)[**G833**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G833&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **climbeth up**[**G305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G305&t=KJV) **some other way,**[**G237**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G237&t=KJV) **the same**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **a thief**[**G2812**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2812&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **a robber.**[**G3027**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3027&t=KJV)

**John 10:2 (KJV) 2 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **he that entereth in**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **the door**[**G2374**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2374&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **the shepherd**[**G4166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4166&t=KJV) **of the sheep.**[**G4263**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4263&t=KJV)

**John 10:3 (KJV) 3 To him**[**G5129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5129&t=KJV) **the porter**[**G2377**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2377&t=KJV) **openeth;**[**G455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G455&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the sheep**[**G4263**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4263&t=KJV) **hear**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **voice:**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5456&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he calleth**[**G2564**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2564&t=KJV) **his own**[**G2398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2398&t=KJV) **sheep**[**G4263**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4263&t=KJV) **by**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **name,**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **leadeth**[**G1806**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1806&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **out.**[**G1806**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1806&t=KJV)

**John 10:4 (KJV) 4 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **when**[**G3752**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3752&t=KJV) **he putteth forth**[**G1544**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1544&t=KJV) **his own**[**G2398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2398&t=KJV) **sheep,**[**G4263**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4263&t=KJV) **he goeth**[**G4198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4198&t=KJV) **before**[**G1715**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1715&t=KJV) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the sheep**[**G4263**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4263&t=KJV) **follow**[**G190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G190&t=KJV) **him:**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **for**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **they know**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **voice.**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5456&t=KJV)

**John 10:5 (KJV) 5 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **a stranger**[**G245**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G245&t=KJV) **will they**[**G190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G190&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3364**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3364&t=KJV) **follow,**[**G190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G190&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **will flee**[**G5343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5343&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **him:**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **for**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **they know**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **the voice**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5456&t=KJV) **of strangers.**[**G245**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G245&t=KJV)

**John 10:6 (KJV) 6 This**[**G5026**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5026&t=KJV) **parable**[**G3942**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3942&t=KJV) **spake**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **unto them:**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **they**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **understood**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1097&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **what things**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **they were**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2258&t=KJV) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **he spake**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **unto them.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**John 10:7 (KJV) 7 Then**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **unto them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **again,**[**G3825**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3825&t=KJV) **Verily,**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV) **verily,**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV) **I say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV)[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **am**[**G1510**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1510&t=KJV) **the door**[**G2374**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2374&t=KJV) **of the sheep.**[**G4263**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4263&t=KJV)

**John 10:8 (KJV) 8 All**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **that ever**[**G3745**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3745&t=KJV) **came**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **before**[**G4253**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4253&t=KJV) **me**[**G1700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1700&t=KJV) **are**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **thieves**[**G2812**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2812&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **robbers:**[**G3027**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3027&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **the sheep**[**G4263**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4263&t=KJV) **did**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **hear**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **them.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**John 10:9 (KJV) 9 I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **AM**[**G1510**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1510&t=KJV) **THE DOOR:**[**G2374**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2374&t=KJV) **BY**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **ME**[**G1700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1700&t=KJV) **IF**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **ANY MAN**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **ENTER IN,**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **HE SHALL BE SAVED,**[**G4982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4982&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **shall go in**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **out,**[**G1831**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1831&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **find**[**G2147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2147&t=KJV) **pasture.**[**G3542**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3542&t=KJV)

**John 10:10 (KJV) 10 The thief**[**G2812**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2812&t=KJV) **cometh**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **not,**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **but**[**G1508**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1508&t=KJV) **for to**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **steal,**[**G2813**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2813&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **to kill,**[**G2380**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2380&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **to destroy:**[**G622**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G622&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **am come**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **they might have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **life,**[**G2222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2222&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **that they might have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **it more abundantly.**[**G4053**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4053&t=KJV)

**John 10:11 (KJV) 11 I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **am**[**G1510**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1510&t=KJV) **the good**[**G2570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2570&t=KJV) **shepherd:**[**G4166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4166&t=KJV) **the good**[**G2570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2570&t=KJV) **shepherd**[**G4166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4166&t=KJV) **giveth**[**G5087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5087&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **life**[**G5590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5590&t=KJV) **for**[**G5228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5228&t=KJV) **the sheep.**[**G4263**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4263&t=KJV)

JESUS IS THE WAY, THE TRUTH AND THE LIFE INTO THE KINGDOM OF GOD

**John 14:6 (KJV) Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **AM**[**G1510**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1510&t=KJV) **THE WAY,**[**G3598**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3598&t=KJV)[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE TRUTH,**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE LIFE:**[**G2222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2222&t=KJV) **no man**[**G3762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3762&t=KJV) **cometh**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **the Father,**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **but**[**G1508**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1508&t=KJV) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **me.**[**G1700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1700&t=KJV)

* **ARE WE KEEPING THE SAYINGS AND THE WORDS OF JESUS CHRIST?**

JESUS SPOKE THE WORDS **EXACTLY** AS THE FATHER COMMANDED HIM. **HE DID NOT ADD HIS OWN WORDS OR DEVIATE** FROM THE WORDS OF GOD THE FATHER.

WE LIKEWISE MUST SPEAK THE WORDS AND THE SAYING **EXACTLY** AS JESUS INSTRUCTED AND NOT ADD OUR OWN WORDS AND UNDERSTANDING.

**Luke 9:26 (KJV) For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **WHOSOEVER**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV)[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G302&t=KJV) **SHALL BE ASHAMED**[**G1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1870&t=KJV) **OF ME**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3165&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **OF MY**[**G1699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1699&t=KJV) **WORDS,**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **of him**[**G5126**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5126&t=KJV) **shall**[**G1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1870&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **the Son**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **of man**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **be ashamed,**[**G1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1870&t=KJV) **when**[**G3752**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3752&t=KJV) **he shall come**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **his own**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **glory,**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1391&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **in his Father's,**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **of the holy**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **angels.**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV)

**John 3:34 (KJV) FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **HE WHOM**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **HATH SENT**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G649&t=KJV) **SPEAKETH**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **THE WORDS**[**G4487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4487&t=KJV) **OF GOD:**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **giveth**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **the Spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **by**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **measure**[**G3358**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3358&t=KJV) **unto him.**

WE MUST KEEP THE SAYINGS OF CHRIST **EXACTLY** AS HE COMMANDED.

**John 8:51 (KJV) Verily,**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV) **verily,**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV) **I say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **IF**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **A MAN**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **KEEP**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **MY**[**G1699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1699&t=KJV) **SAYING,**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **he shall**[**G2334**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2334&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **never**[**G3364**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3364&t=KJV)[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV)[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G165&t=KJV) **see**[**G2334**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2334&t=KJV) **death.**[**G2288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2288&t=KJV)

**John 8:52 (KJV) Then**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **the Jews**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2453&t=KJV) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Now**[**G3568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3568&t=KJV) **we know**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1097&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **thou hast**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **a devil.**[**G1140**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1140&t=KJV) **Abraham**[**G11**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G11&t=KJV) **is dead,**[**G599**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G599&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the prophets;**[**G4396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4396&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **thou**[**G4771**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4771&t=KJV) **sayest,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **IF**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **A MAN**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **KEEP**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **SAYING,**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **he shall**[**G1089**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1089&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **never**[**G3364**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3364&t=KJV)[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV)[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G165&t=KJV) **taste**[**G1089**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1089&t=KJV) **of death.**[**G2288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2288&t=KJV)

**John 15:20 (KJV) REMEMBER**[**G3421**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3421&t=KJV) **THE WORD**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **SAID**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **UNTO YOU,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **The servant**[**G1401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1401&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **greater than**[**G3187**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3187&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **lord.**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **If**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **they have persecuted**[**G1377**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1377&t=KJV) **me,**[**G1691**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1691&t=KJV) **they will**[**G1377**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1377&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **persecute**[**G1377**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1377&t=KJV) **you;**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **if**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **they have kept**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **saying,**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **they will keep**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **yours**[**G5212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5212&t=KJV) **also.**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV)

JESUS KEPT THE SAYINGS OF GOD THE FATHER.

**John 8:55 (KJV) Yet**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **ye have**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1097&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **known**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1097&t=KJV) **him;**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **know**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **him:**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **if**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **I should say,**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV)[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **I know**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **not,**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **I shall be**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2071&t=KJV) **a liar**[**G5583**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5583&t=KJV) **like**[**G3664**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3664&t=KJV) **unto you:**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **BUT**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **I KNOW**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **HIM,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **KEEP**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **SAYING.**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV)

**John 8:47 (KJV) HE THAT IS**[**G5607**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5607&t=KJV) **OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **HEARETH**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **GOD'S**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **WORDS:**[**G4487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4487&t=KJV) **ye**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5210&t=KJV) **therefore**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV)[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **hear**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **themnot,**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **because**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **ye are**[**G2075**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2075&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **God.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

THE SAYINGS OF JESUS DIVIDES THE WHEAT FROM THE TARES AND HIS DISCIPLES FROM THE MULTITUDES.

**John 10:19 (KJV) There was**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **a division**[**G4978**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4978&t=KJV) **therefore**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **again**[**G3825**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3825&t=KJV) **among**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the Jews**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2453&t=KJV) **for**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **these**[**G5128**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5128&t=KJV) **sayings.**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV)

**John 12:47-48 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **if**[**G3362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3362&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **any man**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **hear**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **words,**[**G4487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4487&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **believe**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **not,**[**G3362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3362&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **judge**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2919&t=KJV) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **not:**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **I came**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **to**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **judge**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2919&t=KJV) **the world,**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **to**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **save**[**G4982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4982&t=KJV) **the world.**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV)

**John 12:48 (KJV) 48 He that rejecteth**[**G114**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G114&t=KJV) **me,**[**G1691**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1691&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **receiveth**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2983&t=KJV) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **words,**[**G4487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4487&t=KJV) **hath**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **one that judgeth**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2919&t=KJV) **him:**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **the word**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **that**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **I have spoken,**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **the same**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **shall judge**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2919&t=KJV) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the last**[**G2078**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2078&t=KJV) **day.**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV)

**John 14:10 (KJV) Believest thou**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **am**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the Father,**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **me?**[**G1698**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1698&t=KJV) **the words**[**G4487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4487&t=KJV) **that**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **speak**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **unto you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **I speak**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **of**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **myself:**[**G1683**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1683&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **the Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **that dwelleth**[**G3306**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3306&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **me,**[**G1698**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1698&t=KJV) **he**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **doeth**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **the works.**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV)

**John 14:23 (KJV) Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **answered**[**G611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G611&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **IF**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **A MAN**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **LOVE**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G25&t=KJV) **ME,**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3165&t=KJV) **HE WILL KEEP**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **WORDS:**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **will love**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G25&t=KJV) **him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **we will come**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **make**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **our abode**[**G3438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3438&t=KJV) **with**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3844&t=KJV) **him.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**John 14:24 (KJV) HE THAT LOVETH**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G25&t=KJV) **ME**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3165&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **KEEPETH**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **SAYINGS:**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE WORD**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **WHICH**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **YE HEAR**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **MINE,**[**G1699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1699&t=KJV) **BUT**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **THE FATHER'S**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **WHICH**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **SENT**[**G3992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3992&t=KJV) **ME.**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3165&t=KJV)

**John 15:7 (KJV) IF**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **YE ABIDE**[**G3306**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3306&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **ME,**[**G1698**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1698&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **WORDS**[**G4487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4487&t=KJV) **ABIDE**[**G3306**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3306&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **YOU,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **ye shall ask**[**G154**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G154&t=KJV) **what**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV)[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **ye will,**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2309&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **it shall be done**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **unto you.**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV)

**John 17:8 (KJV) FOR**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **I HAVE GIVEN**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **UNTO THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **THE WORDS**[**G4487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4487&t=KJV) **WHICH**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **THOU GAVEST**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **ME;**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **have received**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2983&t=KJV) **them, and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **have known**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1097&t=KJV) **surely**[**G230**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G230&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **I came out**[**G1831**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1831&t=KJV) **from**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3844&t=KJV) **thee,**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they have believed**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **thou**[**G4771**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4771&t=KJV) **didst send**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G649&t=KJV) **me.**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3165&t=KJV)

* **WHAT CONDITION MUST BE MET TO ENTER INTO KINGDOM OF HEAVEN?**

THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN JESUS BROUGHT OUTLINED THE REQUIREMENTS TO BE MET FOR ENTERING INTO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

1. KEEPING THE TEN COMMANDMENTS OF GOD – WHICH IS THE SPIRITUAL LAW OF GOD.
2. HAVING THE FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST.
3. BEING BORN OF WATER: WATER BAPTISM
4. BEING BORN OF THE SPIRIT: BAPTISM OF THE HOLY SPIRIT – THE RECEIVING OF THE INDWELLING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT

JESUS SAID THAT ONE OF THE CONDITION FOR ENTERING INTO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN IS KEEPING THE TEN COMMANDMENTS WHICH ARE **THE WORDS** OF THE NEW COVENANT.

**Matt 19:16-26 (KJV) 16 And,**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **behold,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2400&t=KJV) **one**[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1520&t=KJV) **came**[**G4334**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4334&t=KJV) **and said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Good**[**G18**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G18&t=KJV) **Master,**[**G1320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1320&t=KJV) **what**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **good thing**[**G18**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G18&t=KJV) **shall I do,**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **I MAY HAVE**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **ETERNAL**[**G166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G166&t=KJV) **LIFE?**[**G2222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2222&t=KJV)

**Matt 19:17 (KJV) 17 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **he said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Why**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **callest thou**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **me**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3165&t=KJV) **good?**[**G18**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G18&t=KJV) **there is none**[**G3762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3762&t=KJV) **good**[**G18**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G18&t=KJV) **but**[**G1508**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1508&t=KJV) **one,**[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1520&t=KJV) **that is, God:**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **IF**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **THOU WILT**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2309&t=KJV) **ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **LIFE,**[**G2222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2222&t=KJV) **KEEP**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **THE COMMANDMENTS.**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1785&t=KJV)

**Matt 19:18 (KJV) 18 He saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Which?**[**G4169**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4169&t=KJV)[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **said,**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **THOU SHALT DO**[**G5407**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5407&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NO**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **MURDER,**[**G5407**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5407&t=KJV) **THOU SHALT**[**G3431**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3431&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **COMMIT ADULTERY,**[**G3431**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3431&t=KJV) **THOU SHALT**[**G2813**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2813&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **STEAL,**[**G2813**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2813&t=KJV) **THOU SHALT**[**G5576**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5576&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **BEAR FALSE WITNESS,**[**G5576**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5576&t=KJV)

**Matt 19:19 (KJV) 19 HONOUR**[**G5091**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5091&t=KJV) **THY**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **FATHER**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THYMOTHER:**[**G3384**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3384&t=KJV) **and,**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **Thou shalt love**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G25&t=KJV) **thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **neighbour**[**G4139**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4139&t=KJV) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **thyself.**[**G4572**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4572&t=KJV)

**Matt 19:20 (KJV) 20 The young man**[**G3495**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3495&t=KJV) **saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **All**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **these things**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5023&t=KJV) **have I kept**[**G5442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5442&t=KJV) **from**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **youth up:**[**G3503**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3503&t=KJV) **what**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **lack**[**G5302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5302&t=KJV) **I yet?**[**G2089**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2089&t=KJV)

**Matt 19:21 (KJV) 21 Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **said**[**G5346**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5346&t=KJV) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **If**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **thou wilt**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2309&t=KJV) **be**[**G1511**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1511&t=KJV) **perfect,**[**G5046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5046&t=KJV) **go**[**G5217**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5217&t=KJV) **and sell**[**G4453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4453&t=KJV) **that thou**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **hast,**[**G5224**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5224&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **give**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **to the poor,**[**G4434**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4434&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **thou shalt have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **treasure**[**G2344**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2344&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **heaven:**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **come**[**G1204**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1204&t=KJV) **and follow**[**G190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G190&t=KJV) **me.**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV)

**Matt 19:22 (KJV) 22 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **when the young man**[**G3495**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3495&t=KJV) **heard**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **that saying,**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **he went away**[**G565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G565&t=KJV) **sorrowful:**[**G3076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3076&t=KJV) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **he had**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV)[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2258&t=KJV) **great**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **possessions.**[**G2933**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2933&t=KJV)

**Matt 19:23 (KJV) 23 Then**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **unto his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **disciples,**[**G3101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3101&t=KJV) **Verily**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV) **I say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **That**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **a rich man**[**G4145**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4145&t=KJV) **shall hardly**[**G1423**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1423&t=KJV) **enter**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the kingdom**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **of heaven.**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV)

**Matt 19:24 (KJV) 24 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **again**[**G3825**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3825&t=KJV) **I say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **It is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **easier**[**G2123**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2123&t=KJV) **for a camel**[**G2574**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2574&t=KJV) **to go**[**G1330**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1330&t=KJV) **through**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **the eye**[**G5169**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5169&t=KJV) **of a needle,**[**G4476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4476&t=KJV) **than**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **for a rich man**[**G4145**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4145&t=KJV) **to enter**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the kingdom**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **of God.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

**Matt 19:25 (KJV) 25 When**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **disciples**[**G3101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3101&t=KJV) **heard**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **it, they were exceedingly**[**G4970**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4970&t=KJV) **amazed,**[**G1605**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1605&t=KJV) **saying,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **Who**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **then**[**G686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G686&t=KJV) **can**[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1410&t=KJV) **be saved?**[**G4982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4982&t=KJV)

**Matt 19:26 (KJV) 26 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **beheld**[**G1689**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1689&t=KJV) **them, and said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **With**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3844&t=KJV) **men**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **this**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **impossible;**[**G102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G102&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **with**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3844&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **all things**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **are**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **possible.**[**G1415**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1415&t=KJV)

WE MUST **SEE** WHERE WE BELONG IN OUR HEARTS AND MINDS NOW.

**John 3:3 (KJV) Nicodemus**[**G3530**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3530&t=KJV) **saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **How**[**G4459**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4459&t=KJV) **can**[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1410&t=KJV) **a man**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **be born**[**G1080**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1080&t=KJV) **when he is**[**G5607**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5607&t=KJV) **old?**[**G1088**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1088&t=KJV) **can**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV)[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1410&t=KJV) **he enter**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **the second time**[**G1208**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1208&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **mother's**[**G3384**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3384&t=KJV) **womb,**[**G2836**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2836&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **be born?**[**G1080**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1080&t=KJV)

TO ENTER INTO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN WE MUST BE:

1. **BORN OF WATER** – WATER BAPTISM WHICH IS THE RECEIVING THE NEW SPIRIT OF MAN.
2. **BORN OF THE HOLY SPIRIT -** WHICH IS THE RECEIVING THE INDWELLING OF HOLY SPIRIT

**John 3:5 (KJV) Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **answered,**[**G611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G611&t=KJV) **Verily,**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV) **verily,**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV) **I say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto thee,**[**G4671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4671&t=KJV) **Except**[**G3362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3362&t=KJV) **a man**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **be born**[**G1080**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1080&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **water**[**G5204**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5204&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **of the Spirit,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **he cannot**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV)[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1410&t=KJV) **enter**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the kingdom**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **of God.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

WHEN WE ARE **BORN AGAIN** GOD REMOVES THE ADAMIC SPIRIT – THE SPIRIT IN MAN INHERITED FRON SATAN; WHICH WE ARE CONCIEVED WITH INTO THE WORLD AND REPLACES IT WITH A NEW SPIRIT IN MAN – WHICH IS THE SPIRIT FROM CHRIST.

**1 Cor 15:22 (KJV) FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **AS**[**G5618**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5618&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **ADAM**[**G76**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G76&t=KJV) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **DIE,**[**G599**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G599&t=KJV) **even**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **so**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3779&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **CHRIST**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **SHALL**[**G2227**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2227&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **BE MADE ALIVE.**[**G2227**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2227&t=KJV)

ONLY THE DOERS OF THE SPIRITUAL LAW OF GOD – THE TEN COMMANDMENTS **SHALL BE JUSTIFIED**- DECLARED RIGHTEOUS BY GOD THE FATHER IN JESUS CHRIST.

**Rom 2:13 (KJV) (For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **the hearers**[**G202**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G202&t=KJV) **of the law**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **are just**[**G1342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1342&t=KJV) **before**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3844&t=KJV) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **BUT**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **THE DOERS**[**G4163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4163&t=KJV) **OF THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **SHALL BE JUSTIFIED.**[**G1344**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1344&t=KJV)

THE BIBLE OUTLINED THE TRUE SAINTS OF GOD:

THE TRUE SAINTS OF GOD KEEPS THE TEN COMMANDMENTS OF GOD AND HAVE THE FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST.

**Rev 12:17 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the dragon**[**G1404**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1404&t=KJV) **was wroth**[**G3710**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3710&t=KJV) **with**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the woman,**[**G1135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1135&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **went**[**G565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G565&t=KJV) **to make**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **war**[**G4171**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4171&t=KJV) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **the remnant**[**G3062**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3062&t=KJV) **of her**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **seed,**[**G4690**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4690&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **KEEP**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **THE COMMANDMENTS**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1785&t=KJV) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **HAVE**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **THE TESTIMONY**[**G3141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3141&t=KJV) **OF JESUS**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **CHRIST.**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV)

**Rev 14:12 (KJV) Here**[**G5602**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5602&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **the patience**[**G5281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5281&t=KJV) **of the saints:**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **here**[**G5602**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5602&t=KJV) **are THEY THAT KEEP**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **THE COMMANDMENTS**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1785&t=KJV) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV) **OF JESUS.**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV)

* **WE MUST STRIVE TO ENTER INTO KINGDOM OF HEAVEN?**

WE MUST STRIVE TO ENTER INTO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN WHICH WILL REQUIRE US TO SACRIFICE OR LAYDOWN OUR SOUL LIFE – THE LIFE IN THE FLESH.

**Matt 7:13-14 (KJV) 13 Enter ye in**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **at**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **the strait**[**G4728**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4728&t=KJV) **gate:**[**G4439**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4439&t=KJV) **for**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **wide**[**G4116**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4116&t=KJV) **isthe gate,**[**G4439**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4439&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **broad**[**G2149**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2149&t=KJV) **isthe way,**[**G3598**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3598&t=KJV) **that leadeth**[**G520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G520&t=KJV) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **destruction,**[**G684**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G684&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **many**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **there be**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **go in**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **thereat:**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**Matt 7:14 (KJV) 14 Because**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **strait**[**G4728**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4728&t=KJV) **isthe gate,**[**G4439**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4439&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **NARROW**[**G2346**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2346&t=KJV) **ISTHE WAY,**[**G3598**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3598&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **leadeth**[**G520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G520&t=KJV) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **life,**[**G2222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2222&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **few**[**G3641**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3641&t=KJV) **there be**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **that find**[**G2147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2147&t=KJV) **it.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**Mark 8:34 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **when he had called**[**G4341**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4341&t=KJV) **the people**[**G3793**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3793&t=KJV) **unto him with**[**G4862**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4862&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **disciples**[**G3101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3101&t=KJV) **also, he said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Whosoever**[**G3748**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3748&t=KJV) **will**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2309&t=KJV) **come**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **after**[**G3694**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3694&t=KJV) **me,**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **LET HIM DENY**[**G533**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G533&t=KJV) **HIMSELF,**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **TAKE UP**[**G142**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G142&t=KJV) **HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **CROSS,**[**G4716**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4716&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **FOLLOW**[**G190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G190&t=KJV) **ME.**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV)

**Luke 13:23-24 (KJV) 23 Then**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **one**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **are there few**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV)[**G3641**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3641&t=KJV) **that be saved?**[**G4982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4982&t=KJV) **And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **he said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**Luke 13:24 (KJV) 24 Strive**[**G75**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G75&t=KJV) **to enter in**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **at**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **the strait**[**G4728**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4728&t=KJV) **gate:**[**G4439**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4439&t=KJV) **for**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **many,**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **I say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **will seek**[**G2212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2212&t=KJV) **to enter in,**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **shall**[**G2480**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2480&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **be able.**[**G2480**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2480&t=KJV)

**Luke 14:26 (KJV) If any**[**G1536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1536&t=KJV) **mancome**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **to**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **me,**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3165&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **hate**[**G3404**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3404&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **his**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **father,**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **mother,**[**G3384**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3384&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **wife,**[**G1135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1135&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **children,**[**G5043**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5043&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **brethren,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G80&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **sisters,**[**G79**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G79&t=KJV) **yea,**[**G2089**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2089&t=KJV) **and**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **HIS OWN**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **LIFE**[**G5590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5590&t=KJV) **ALSO,**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **HE CANNOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV)[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1410&t=KJV) **BE**[**G1511**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1511&t=KJV) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **DISCIPLE.**[**G3101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3101&t=KJV)

WE CANNOT LOVE OUR SOUL LIFE IN THIS PRESENT EVIL WORLD.

**John 12:24-25 (KJV) 24 Verily,**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV) **verily,**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV) **I say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **Except**[**G3362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3362&t=KJV) **a corn**[**G2848**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2848&t=KJV) **of wheat**[**G4621**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4621&t=KJV) **fall**[**G4098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4098&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the ground**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **and die,**[**G599**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G599&t=KJV) **it**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **abideth**[**G3306**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3306&t=KJV) **alone:**[**G3441**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3441&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **if**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **it die,**[**G599**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G599&t=KJV) **it bringeth forth**[**G5342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5342&t=KJV) **much**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **fruit.**[**G2590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2590&t=KJV)

**John 12:25 (KJV)25 HE THAT LOVETH**[**G5368**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5368&t=KJV) **HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **LIFE**[**G5590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5590&t=KJV) **SHALL LOSE**[**G622**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G622&t=KJV) **IT;**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **HE THAT HATETH**[**G3404**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3404&t=KJV) **HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **LIFE**[**G5590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5590&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **THIS**[**G5129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5129&t=KJV) **WORLD**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **SHALL KEEP**[**G5442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5442&t=KJV) **IT**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **UNTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **LIFE**[**G2222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2222&t=KJV) **ETERNAL.**[**G166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G166&t=KJV)

* **WHEN WE BELONG TO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN WE ARE AGAINST THE SPIRITS BEHIND THE SYSTEM OF THIS PRESENT EVIL WORLD.**

THE WORLD IS OUR ENEMY AND WE CAN NO LONGER SEEK REFUGE IN THE SYSTEM OF THE WORLD WHICH IS THE ENEMY’S TERRITORY.

**Gal 1:3-4 (KJV) 3 Grace**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5485&t=KJV) **be to you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **peace**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1515&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **the Father,**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **from our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **Christ,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV)

**Gal 1:4 (KJV) 4 Who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **gave**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **himself**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **for**[**G5228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5228&t=KJV) **our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **sins,**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G266&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G3704**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3704&t=KJV) **HE MIGHT DELIVER**[**G1807**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1807&t=KJV) **US**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2248&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **THIS PRESENT**[**G1764**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1764&t=KJV) **EVIL**[**G4190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4190&t=KJV) **WORLD,**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G165&t=KJV) **according**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **to the will**[**G2307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2307&t=KJV) **of God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **Father:**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV)

**1 John 2:15-17 (KJV) 15 LOVE**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G25&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **THE WORLD,**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **neither**[**G3366**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3366&t=KJV) **the things that arein**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the world.**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **If**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **any man**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **love**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G25&t=KJV) **the world,**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **the love**[**G26**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G26&t=KJV) **of the Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **him.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**1 John 2:16 (KJV) 16 For**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **that isin**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the world,**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **the lust**[**G1939**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1939&t=KJV) **of the flesh,**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the lust**[**G1939**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1939&t=KJV) **of the eyes,**[**G3788**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3788&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the pride**[**G212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G212&t=KJV) **of life,**[**G979**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G979&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the Father,**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the world.**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV)

**1 John 2:17 (KJV) 17 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the world**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **passeth away,**[**G3855**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3855&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the lust**[**G1939**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1939&t=KJV) **thereof:**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **he that doeth**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **the will**[**G2307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2307&t=KJV) **of God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **abideth**[**G3306**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3306&t=KJV) **for**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **ever.**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G165&t=KJV)

**James 4:4 (KJV) Ye adulterers**[**G3432**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3432&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **adulteresses,**[**G3428**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3428&t=KJV) **know ye**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **THE FRIENDSHIP**[**G5373**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5373&t=KJV) **OF THE WORLD**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **ENMITY**[**G2189**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2189&t=KJV) **WITH GOD?**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **whosoever**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV)[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G302&t=KJV) **therefore**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **will be**[**G1511**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1511&t=KJV)[**G1014**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1014&t=KJV) **A FRIEND**[**G5384**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5384&t=KJV) **OF THE WORLD**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **IS**[**G2525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2525&t=KJV) **THE ENEMY**[**G2190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2190&t=KJV) **OF GOD.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

WHO IS THE RULER OF THIS PRESENT EVIL WORLD?

**Luke 4:5-8 (KJV) 5 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the devil,**[**G1228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1228&t=KJV) **taking**[**G321**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G321&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **up**[**G321**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G321&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **an high**[**G5308**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5308&t=KJV) **mountain,**[**G3735**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3735&t=KJV) **SHEWED**[**G1166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1166&t=KJV) **UNTO HIM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOMS**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF THE WORLD**[**G3625**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3625&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **A MOMENT**[**G4743**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4743&t=KJV) **OF TIME.**[**G5550**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5550&t=KJV)

**Luke 4:6 (KJV) 6 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the devil**[**G1228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1228&t=KJV) **said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **All**[**G537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G537&t=KJV) **this**[**G5026**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5026&t=KJV) **power**[**G1849**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1849&t=KJV) **will I give**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **thee,**[**G4671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4671&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the glory**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1391&t=KJV) **of them:**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **FOR**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **THAT IS DELIVERED**[**G3860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3860&t=KJV) **UNTO ME;**[**G1698**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1698&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **TO**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **WHOMSOEVER**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **I WILL**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2309&t=KJV) **I GIVE**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **IT.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**Luke 4:7 (KJV) 7 If**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **thou**[**G4771**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4771&t=KJV) **therefore**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **wilt worship**[**G4352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4352&t=KJV) **me,**[**G1799**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1799&t=KJV)[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **shall be**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2071&t=KJV) **thine.**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV)

**Luke 4:8 (KJV) 8 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **answered**[**G611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G611&t=KJV) **and said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Get thee**[**G5217**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5217&t=KJV) **behind**[**G3694**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3694&t=KJV) **me,**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **Satan:**[**G4567**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4567&t=KJV) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **it is written,**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1125&t=KJV) **Thou shalt worship**[**G4352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4352&t=KJV) **the Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **only**[**G3441**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3441&t=KJV) **shalt thou serve.**[**G3000**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3000&t=KJV)

**John 14:30 (KJV) Hereafter**[**G3765**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3765&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **I will**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3765**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3765&t=KJV) **talk**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **much**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **you:**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **THE PRINCE**[**G758**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G758&t=KJV) **OF THIS**[**G5127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5127&t=KJV) **WORLD**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **COMETH,**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **hath**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV)[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **nothing**[**G3762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3762&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **me.**[**G1698**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1698&t=KJV)

SATAN IS THE GOD OF THIS WORLD FOR NOW AS GOD ALLOWS.

**2 Cor 4:4 (KJV) In**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **the god**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **of this**[**G5127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5127&t=KJV) **world**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G165&t=KJV) **hath blinded**[**G5186**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5186&t=KJV) **the minds**[**G3540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3540&t=KJV) **of them which believe not,**[**G571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G571&t=KJV) **lest**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV)[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **the light**[**G5462**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5462&t=KJV) **of the glorious**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1391&t=KJV) **gospel**[**G2098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2098&t=KJV) **of Christ,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **who**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **the image**[**G1504**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1504&t=KJV) **of God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **should shine**[**G826**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G826&t=KJV) **unto them.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

* **WHEN WE BELONG TO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN OUR FLESH BECOMES ONE OF OUR ENEMIES WHICH CAN PREVENT US FROM ENTERING THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.**

WHEN **WE BELONG** TO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN OUR FLESH IS OUR ENEMY AND WE MUST NOT ALLOW THE LUST OF THE FLESH TO LEAD US, BUT ONLY THE HOLY SPIRIT TO LEAD US.

WE MUST LAYDOWN OUR SOUL LIFE FOR THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN TO OBTAIN ETERNAL LIFE.

**John 6:63 (KJV) It is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **the spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **that quickeneth;**[**G2227**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2227&t=KJV) **THE FLESH**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV)[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **PROFITETH**[**G5623**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5623&t=KJV) **NOTHING:**[**G3762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3762&t=KJV) **the words**[**G4487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4487&t=KJV) **that**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **speak**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **theyare**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **spirit,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they are**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **life.**[**G2222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2222&t=KJV)

**Rom 7:18 (KJV) FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **I KNOW**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **ME**[**G1698**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1698&t=KJV) **(THAT IS,**[**G5123**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5123&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **FLESH,)**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV) **DWELLETH**[**G3611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3611&t=KJV) **NO**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **GOOD THING:**[**G18**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G18&t=KJV) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **to will**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2309&t=KJV) **is present**[**G3873**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3873&t=KJV) **with me;**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **howto perform**[**G2716**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2716&t=KJV) **that which is good**[**G2570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2570&t=KJV) **I find**[**G2147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2147&t=KJV) **not.**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV)

**Rom 8:13 (KJV) FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **IF**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **YE LIVE**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **AFTER**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **THE FLESH,**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV) **YE SHALL**[**G3195**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3195&t=KJV) **DIE:**[**G599**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G599&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **if**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **ye**[**G2289**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2289&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **through the Spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **do mortify**[**G2289**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2289&t=KJV) **the deeds**[**G4234**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4234&t=KJV) **of the body,**[**G4983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4983&t=KJV) **ye shall live.**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV)

* **HOW DO WE NOW LIVE IN THE WORLD UNTIL CHRIST RETURNS?**

HOW DO WE STAY IN THE TRUTH OF THE MESSAGE OF THE KINGDOM OF GOD UNTIL CHRIST RETURNS?

1. WE MUST BE LED BY THE PERSON OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.
2. WE MUST STUDY OUR BIBLE DAILY.
3. WE MUST PUT AWAY ALL ERRORS AND LIES FROM OUR MINDS AND HEARTS.
4. WE MUST PURSUE AND PROMOTE THE TRUTH OF GOD’S WORD.
5. WE MUST OVERCOME THE DESIRES OR LUST OF OUR FLESH BY WALKING AFTER THE HOLY SPIRIT.

**Luke 12:15 (KJV) And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **he said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Take heed,**[**G3708**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3708&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **beware**[**G5442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5442&t=KJV) **of**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **covetousness:**[**G4124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4124&t=KJV) **for**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **a man's**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **life**[**G2222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2222&t=KJV) **consisteth**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the abundance**[**G4052**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4052&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the things which he**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **possesseth.**[**G5224**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5224&t=KJV)

**John 17:17 (KJV) Sanctify**[**G37**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G37&t=KJV) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **through**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **truth:**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV) **thy**[**G4674**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4674&t=KJV) **word**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **truth.**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV)

**Rom 8:14 (KJV) For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **as many as**[**G3745**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3745&t=KJV) **are led**[**G71**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G71&t=KJV) **by the Spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **of God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **they**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **are**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **the sons**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **of God.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

**Rom 12:1-2 (KJV) 1 I beseech**[**G3870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3870&t=KJV) **you**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **therefore,**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **brethren,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G80&t=KJV) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **the mercies**[**G3628**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3628&t=KJV) **of God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **that ye present**[**G3936**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3936&t=KJV) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **bodies**[**G4983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4983&t=KJV) **a living**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **sacrifice,**[**G2378**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2378&t=KJV) **holy,**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **acceptable**[**G2101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2101&t=KJV) **unto God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **which is your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **reasonable**[**G3050**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3050&t=KJV) **service.**[**G2999**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2999&t=KJV)

**Rom 12:2 (KJV) 2 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **be**[**G4964**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4964&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **conformed**[**G4964**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4964&t=KJV) **to this**[**G5129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5129&t=KJV) **world:**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G165&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **be ye transformed**[**G3339**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3339&t=KJV) **by the renewing**[**G342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G342&t=KJV) **of your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **mind,**[**G3563**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3563&t=KJV) **that**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **ye**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **may prove**[**G1381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1381&t=KJV) **what**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **is that good,**[**G18**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G18&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **acceptable,**[**G2101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2101&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **perfect,**[**G5046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5046&t=KJV) **will**[**G2307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2307&t=KJV) **of God.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

**2 Cor 13:5 (KJV) Examine**[**G3985**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3985&t=KJV) **yourselves,**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **whether**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **ye be**[**G2075**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2075&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the faith;**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV) **prove**[**G1381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1381&t=KJV) **your own selves.**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV)[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **Know ye**[**G1921**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1921&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **your own selves,**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **how that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **Christ**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **except**[**G1509**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1509&t=KJV) **ye be**[**G2075**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2075&t=KJV) **reprobates?**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV)[**G96**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G96&t=KJV)

**2 Tim 2:15 (KJV) Study**[**G4704**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4704&t=KJV) **to shew**[**G3936**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3936&t=KJV) **thyself**[**G4572**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4572&t=KJV) **approved**[**G1384**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1384&t=KJV) **unto God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **a workman**[**G2040**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2040&t=KJV) **that needeth not to be ashamed,**[**G422**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G422&t=KJV) **rightly dividing**[**G3718**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3718&t=KJV) **the word**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **of truth.**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV)

**1 John 2:21 (KJV) have**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1125&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **written**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1125&t=KJV) **unto you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **because**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **ye know**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **the truth,**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **because**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **ye know**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **it,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **no**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV)[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **lie**[**G5579**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5579&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the truth.**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV)

* **THE TRUE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN IS THE NEW COVENANT MESSAGE OF FAITH IN JESUS CHRIST AS WE KEEP THE TEN COMMANDMENTS WHICH IS THE NEW COVENANT WORDS AND NOT AN OLD COVENANT MESSAGE ABOUT THE LAW OF MOSES WHICH IS THE OLD COVENANT.**

THE EMPHASIS OF THE TRUE MESSAGE OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN IS ABOUT **FAITH IN JESUS CHRIST** AS WE **KEEP THE TEN COMMANDMENTS -** WHICH ARE **THE WORDS OF THE NEW COVENANT** AND NOT THE LAW OF MOSES WHICH ARE THE WORDS OF THE OLD COVENANT.

THE ORIGINAL NAME OF THE LAW OF MOSES WHICH IS THE OLD COVENANT IS **THE BOOK OF THE COVENANT** WHICH WAS ALSO CALLED THE BOOK OF THE LAW BEFORE BEING CALLED THE LAW OF MOSES.

**EX 24:4 (KJV) And MOSES**[**H4872**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4872&t=KJV) **WROTE**[**H3789**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3789&t=KJV) **ALL THE WORDS**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **OF THE LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **and rose up early**[**H7925**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7925&t=KJV) **in the morning,**[**H1242**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1242&t=KJV) **and builded**[**H1129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1129&t=KJV) **an altar**[**H4196**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4196&t=KJV) **under**[**H8478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8478&t=KJV) **the hill,**[**H2022**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2022&t=KJV) **and twelve pillars,**[**H4676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4676&t=KJV) **according to the twelve**[**H8147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8147&t=KJV)[**H6240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6240&t=KJV) **tribes**[**H7626**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7626&t=KJV) **of Israel.**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3478&t=KJV)

**EX 24:7-8 (KJV) 7 And he took**[**H3947**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3947&t=KJV) **THE BOOK**[**H5612**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5612&t=KJV) **OF THE COVENANT,**[**H1285**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1285&t=KJV) **and read**[**H7121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7121&t=KJV) **in the audience**[**H241**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H241&t=KJV) **of the people:**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **and they said,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **All that the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **hath said**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **will we do,**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **and be obedient.**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8085&t=KJV)

**EX 24:8 (KJV) 8 And Moses**[**H4872**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4872&t=KJV) **took**[**H3947**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3947&t=KJV) **the blood,**[**H1818**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1818&t=KJV) **and SPRINKLED**[**H2236**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2236&t=KJV) **ITON THE PEOPLE,**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **and said,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **Behold the blood**[**H1818**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1818&t=KJV) **of the covenant,**[**H1285**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1285&t=KJV) **WHICH THE LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **HATH MADE**[**H3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3772&t=KJV) **WITH YOU CONCERNING ALL THESE WORDS.**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV)

THE APOSTLE PAUL EXPOUNDED IN THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS THE SEALING OF THE OLD COVENANT BOOK OF THE COVENANT BY MOSES – THE MEDIATOR WITH ANIMAL BLOOD.

**Heb 9:18-20 (KJV) 18 Whereupon**[**G3606**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3606&t=KJV) **neither**[**G3761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3761&t=KJV) **THE FIRST**[**G4413**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4413&t=KJV) **TESTAMENT WAS DEDICATED**[**G1457**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1457&t=KJV) **WITHOUT**[**G5565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5565&t=KJV) **BLOOD.**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G129&t=KJV)

**Heb 9:19 (KJV) 19 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **WHEN**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5259&t=KJV) **MOSES**[**G3475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3475&t=KJV) **HAD SPOKEN**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **EVERY**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **PRECEPT**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1785&t=KJV) **TO ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **THE PEOPLE**[**G2992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2992&t=KJV) **ACCORDING**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **TO THE LAW,**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **he took**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2983&t=KJV) **the blood**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G129&t=KJV) **of calves**[**G3448**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3448&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **of goats,**[**G5131**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5131&t=KJV) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **water,**[**G5204**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5204&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **scarlet**[**G2847**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2847&t=KJV) **wool,**[**G2053**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2053&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **hyssop,**[**G5301**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5301&t=KJV) **and SPRINKLED**[**G4472**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4472&t=KJV) **BOTH**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5037&t=KJV) **THE BOOK,**[**G975**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G975&t=KJV)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **THE PEOPLE,**[**G2992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2992&t=KJV)

**Heb 9:20 (KJV) 20 Saying,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **This**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **isthe blood**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G129&t=KJV) **of the testament**[**G1242**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1242&t=KJV) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **hath enjoined**[**G1781**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1781&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **you.**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV)

**Gal 3:10-13 (KJV) 10 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **as many as**[**G3745**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3745&t=KJV) **are**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the works**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **of the law**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **are**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **under**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5259&t=KJV) **the curse:**[**G2671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2671&t=KJV) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **it is written,**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1125&t=KJV) **Cursed**[**G1944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1944&t=KJV) **isevery one**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **that**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **continueth**[**G1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1696&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **all things**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **are written**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1125&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **THE BOOK**[**G975**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G975&t=KJV) **OF THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **to do**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **them.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**Gal 3:11 (KJV) 11 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **no man**[**G3762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3762&t=KJV) **is justified**[**G1344**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1344&t=KJV) **by**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the law**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **in the sight**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3844&t=KJV) **of God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **it is evident:**[**G1212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1212&t=KJV) **for,**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **THE JUST**[**G1342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1342&t=KJV) **SHALL LIVE**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **BY**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **FAITH.**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV)

**Gal 3:12 (KJV) 12 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **FAITH:**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV) **but,**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **The man**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **that doeth**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **shall live**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **them.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**Gal 3:13 (KJV) 13 Christ**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **HATH REDEEMED**[**G1805**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1805&t=KJV) **US**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2248&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **THE CURSE**[**G2671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2671&t=KJV) **OF THE LAW,**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **being made**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **a curse**[**G2671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2671&t=KJV) **for**[**G5228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5228&t=KJV) **us:**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **it is written,**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1125&t=KJV) **Cursed**[**G1944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1944&t=KJV) **isevery one**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **that hangeth**[**G2910**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2910&t=KJV) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **a tree:**[**G3586**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3586&t=KJV)

* **THE HIDDEN MYSTERIES IN THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN IS ONLY REVEALED TO THE TRUE FOLLOWERS OF JESUS CHRIST WHO ARE SUBMITTING TO HIS WORDS ONLY.**

THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN IS A MYSTERY AND MUST BE REVEALED BY GOD THE FATHER AND JESUS CHRIST THROUGH THE HOLY SPIRIT.

**Matt 11:25-26 (KJV) 25 At**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **that**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **time**[**G2540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2540&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **answered**[**G611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G611&t=KJV) **and said,**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **I thank**[**G1843**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1843&t=KJV) **thee,**[**G4671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4671&t=KJV) **O Father,**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **of heaven**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **earth,**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **BECAUSE**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **THOU HAST HID**[**G613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G613&t=KJV) **THESE THINGS**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5023&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **THE WISE**[**G4680**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4680&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **PRUDENT,**[**G4908**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4908&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **HAST REVEALED**[**G601**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G601&t=KJV) **THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **UNTO BABES.**[**G3516**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3516&t=KJV)

**Matt 11:26 (KJV) 26 Even so,**[**G3483**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3483&t=KJV) **Father:**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **for**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **so**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3779&t=KJV) **it seemed**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **good**[**G2107**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2107&t=KJV) **in thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **sight.**[**G1715**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1715&t=KJV)

**Matt 13:11 (KJV) He answered**[**G611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G611&t=KJV) **and**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Because**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **IT IS GIVEN**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **UNTO YOU**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **TO KNOW**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1097&t=KJV) **THE MYSTERIES**[**G3466**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3466&t=KJV) **OF THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF HEAVEN,**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **to them**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **it is**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **given.**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV)

**Mar 4:11 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he said**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Unto you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **it is given**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **to know**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1097&t=KJV) **THE MYSTERY**[**G3466**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3466&t=KJV) **OF THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD:**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **unto them**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **that are without,**[**G1854**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1854&t=KJV) **all thesethings**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **are done**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **parables:**[**G3850**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3850&t=KJV)

**Luke 8:10 (KJV) And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **he said,**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **UNTO YOU**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **IT IS GIVEN**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **TO KNOW**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1097&t=KJV) **THE MYSTERIES**[**G3466**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3466&t=KJV) **OF THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD:**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **to others**[**G3062**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3062&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **parables;**[**G3850**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3850&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **seeing**[**G991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G991&t=KJV) **they might**[**G991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G991&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **see,**[**G991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G991&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **hearing**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **they might**[**G4920**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4920&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **understand.**[**G4920**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4920&t=KJV)

**Luke 10:21 (KJV) In**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **that**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **hour**[**G5610**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5610&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **rejoiced in**[**G21**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G21&t=KJV) **spirit,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **said,**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **I thank**[**G1843**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1843&t=KJV) **thee,**[**G4671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4671&t=KJV) **O Father,**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **of heaven**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **earth,**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **THOU HAST HID**[**G613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G613&t=KJV) **THESE THINGS**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5023&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **THE WISE**[**G4680**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4680&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **PRUDENT,**[**G4908**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4908&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **HAST REVEALED**[**G601**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G601&t=KJV) **THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **UNTO BABES:**[**G3516**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3516&t=KJV) **even so,**[**G3483**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3483&t=KJV) **Father;**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **for**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **so**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3779&t=KJV) **it seemed**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **good**[**G2107**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2107&t=KJV) **in**[**G1715**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1715&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **sight.**[**G1715**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1715&t=KJV)

**1 Cor 4:1 (KJV) Let**[**G3049**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3049&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **a man**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **so**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3779&t=KJV) **account**[**G3049**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3049&t=KJV) **of us,**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2248&t=KJV) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **of the ministers**[**G5257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5257&t=KJV) **of Christ,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **STEWARDS**[**G3623**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3623&t=KJV) **OF THE MYSTERIES**[**G3466**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3466&t=KJV) **OF GOD.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

**Eph 1:9 (KJV) Having made known**[**G1107**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1107&t=KJV) **unto us**[**G2254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2254&t=KJV) **the mystery**[**G3466**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3466&t=KJV) **of his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **will,**[**G2307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2307&t=KJV) **according to**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **good pleasure**[**G2107**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2107&t=KJV) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **he hath purposed**[**G4388**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4388&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **himself:**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**Eph 3:3-4 (KJV) 3 How that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **BY**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **REVELATION**[**G602**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G602&t=KJV) **HE MADE KNOWN**[**G1107**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1107&t=KJV) **UNTO ME**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV) **THE MYSTERY;**[**G3466**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3466&t=KJV) **(as**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2531&t=KJV) **I wrote afore**[**G4270**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4270&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **few words,**[**G3641**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3641&t=KJV)

**Eph 3:4 (KJV) 4 Whereby,**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV)[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **WHEN YE READ,**[**G314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G314&t=KJV) **YE MAY**[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1410&t=KJV) **UNDERSTAND**[**G3539**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3539&t=KJV) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **KNOWLEDGE**[**G4907**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4907&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **THE MYSTERY**[**G3466**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3466&t=KJV) **OF CHRIST)**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV)

**Eph 3:9 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **to make**[**G5461**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5461&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **men see**[**G5461**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5461&t=KJV) **WHAT**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **IS THE FELLOWSHIP**[**G2842**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2842&t=KJV) **OF THE MYSTERY,**[**G3466**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3466&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **the beginning of the world**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G165&t=KJV) **hath been hid**[**G613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G613&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **created**[**G2936**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2936&t=KJV) **all things**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **Christ:**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV)

**Eph 5:32 (KJV) THIS**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **A GREAT**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **MYSTERY:**[**G3466**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3466&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **speak**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **concerning**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **Christ**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **and**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV)[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the church.**[**G1577**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1577&t=KJV)

**Eph 6:19 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **for**[**G5228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5228&t=KJV) **me,**[**G1700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1700&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **utterance**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **may be given**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **unto me,**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV) **THAT I MAY OPEN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV)[**G457**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G457&t=KJV) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **MOUTH**[**G4750**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4750&t=KJV) **BOLDLY,**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV)[**G3954**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3954&t=KJV) **TO MAKE KNOWN**[**G1107**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1107&t=KJV) **THE MYSTERY**[**G3466**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3466&t=KJV) **OF THE GOSPEL,**[**G2098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2098&t=KJV)

**Col 1:26-27 (KJV) 26 Even THE MYSTERY**[**G3466**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3466&t=KJV) **WHICH**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **HATH BEEN HID**[**G613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G613&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **AGES**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G165&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **GENERATIONS,**[**G1074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1074&t=KJV) **BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **NOW**[**G3570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3570&t=KJV) **IS MADE MANIFEST**[**G5319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5319&t=KJV) **TO HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **SAINTS:**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV)

**Col 1:27 (KJV) 27 To whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **would**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2309&t=KJV) **make known**[**G1107**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1107&t=KJV) **what**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **is the riches**[**G4149**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4149&t=KJV) **of the glory**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1391&t=KJV) **of this**[**G5127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5127&t=KJV) **mystery**[**G3466**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3466&t=KJV) **among**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the Gentiles;**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1484&t=KJV) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **Christ**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **the hope**[**G1680**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1680&t=KJV) **of glory:**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1391&t=KJV)

**Col 2:2 (KJV) That**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **hearts**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2588&t=KJV) **might be comforted,**[**G3870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3870&t=KJV) **being knit together**[**G4822**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4822&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **love,**[**G26**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G26&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **riches**[**G4149**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4149&t=KJV) **of the full assurance**[**G4136**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4136&t=KJV) **of understanding,**[**G4907**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4907&t=KJV) **TO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**[**G1922**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1922&t=KJV) **OF THE MYSTERY**[**G3466**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3466&t=KJV) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **of the Father,**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **of Christ;**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV)

**Col 4:3 (KJV) Withal**[**G260**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G260&t=KJV) **praying**[**G4336**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4336&t=KJV) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **for**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **us,**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **would open**[**G455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G455&t=KJV) **unto us**[**G2254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2254&t=KJV) **a door**[**G2374**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2374&t=KJV) **of utterance,**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **TO SPEAK**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **THE MYSTERY**[**G3466**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3466&t=KJV) **OF CHRIST,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **for**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **I am**[**G1210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1210&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **in bonds:**[**G1210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1210&t=KJV)

**1 Tim 3:9 (KJV) Holding**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **THE MYSTERY**[**G3466**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3466&t=KJV) **OF THE FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **a pure**[**G2513**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2513&t=KJV) **conscience.**[**G4893**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4893&t=KJV)

**1 Tim 3:16 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **without controversy**[**G3672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3672&t=KJV) **GREAT**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **THE MYSTERY**[**G3466**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3466&t=KJV) **OF GODLINESS:**[**G2150**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2150&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **was manifest**[**G5319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5319&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the flesh,**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV) **justified**[**G1344**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1344&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the Spirit,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **seen**[**G3700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3700&t=KJV) **of angels,**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV) **preached**[**G2784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2784&t=KJV) **unto**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the Gentiles,**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1484&t=KJV) **believed on**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the world,**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **received up**[**G353**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G353&t=KJV) **into**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **glory.**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1391&t=KJV)

**Rev 10:7 (KJV) But**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the days**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **of the voice**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5456&t=KJV) **of the seventh**[**G1442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1442&t=KJV) **angel,**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV) **when**[**G3752**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3752&t=KJV) **he shall begin**[**G3195**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3195&t=KJV) **to sound,**[**G4537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4537&t=KJV)[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE MYSTERY**[**G3466**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3466&t=KJV) **OF GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **SHOULD BE FINISHED,**[**G5055**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5055&t=KJV) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **he hath declared**[**G2097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2097&t=KJV) **to his**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **servants**[**G1401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1401&t=KJV) **the prophets.**[**G4396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4396&t=KJV)

* **OUR PRAYER WILL BE REFLECTIVE OF OUR EXPECTATION OF THE COMING KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.**

JESUS EMPHASIZED THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN IN HIS MODEL PRAYER TO HIS DISCIPLES.

WHEN WE BELONG TO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN **OUR PRAYER MUST BE REFLECTIVE OF OUR BELONGING TO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN** AND THE COMING OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN TO THIS PRESENT EVIL WORLD AND NOT AFTER THIS PRESENT EVIL WORLD.

**Matt 6:9-13 (KJV) 9 After this manner**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3779&t=KJV) **therefore**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **pray**[**G4336**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4336&t=KJV) **ye:**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5210&t=KJV) **Our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **art in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **heaven,**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **Hallowed be**[**G37**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G37&t=KJV) **thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **name.**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV)

**Matt 6:10 (KJV) 10 Thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **kingdom**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **come.**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **Thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **will**[**G2307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2307&t=KJV) **be done**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **in**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **earth,**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **as**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV)[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **it is in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **heaven.**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV)

**Matt 6:11 (KJV) 11 Give**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **us**[**G2254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2254&t=KJV) **this day**[**G4594**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4594&t=KJV) **our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **daily**[**G1967**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1967&t=KJV) **bread.**[**G740**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G740&t=KJV)

**Matt 6:12 (KJV) 12 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **forgive**[**G863**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G863&t=KJV) **us**[**G2254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2254&t=KJV) **our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **debts,**[**G3783**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3783&t=KJV) **as**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV)[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **we**[**G2249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2249&t=KJV) **forgive**[**G863**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G863&t=KJV) **our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **debtors.**[**G3781**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3781&t=KJV)

**Matt 6:13 (KJV) 13 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **lead**[**G1533**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1533&t=KJV) **us**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2248&t=KJV) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **temptation,**[**G3986**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3986&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **deliver**[**G4506**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4506&t=KJV) **us**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2248&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **evil:**[**G4190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4190&t=KJV) **For**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **thine**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **the kingdom,**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the power,**[**G1411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1411&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the glory,**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1391&t=KJV) **for**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **ever.**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G165&t=KJV) **Amen.**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV)

**Luke 11:1-4 (KJV) 1 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **it came to pass,**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **that, as**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **he**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **was**[**G1511**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1511&t=KJV) **praying**[**G4336**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4336&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **a certain**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **place,**[**G5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5117&t=KJV) **when**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **he ceased,**[**G3973**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3973&t=KJV) **one**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **of his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **disciples**[**G3101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3101&t=KJV) **said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **teach**[**G1321**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1321&t=KJV) **us**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2248&t=KJV) **to pray,**[**G4336**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4336&t=KJV) **as**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2531&t=KJV) **John**[**G2491**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2491&t=KJV) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **taught**[**G1321**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1321&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **disciples.**[**G3101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3101&t=KJV)

**Luke 11:2 (KJV) 2 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **he said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **When**[**G3752**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3752&t=KJV) **ye pray,**[**G4336**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4336&t=KJV) **say,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **Our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **art in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **heaven,**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **Hallowed be**[**G37**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G37&t=KJV) **thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **name.**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **Thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **kingdom**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **come.**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **Thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **will**[**G2307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2307&t=KJV) **be done,**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **heaven,**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **so**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **in**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **earth.**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV)

**Luke 11:3 (KJV) 3 Give**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **us**[**G2254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2254&t=KJV) **day**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **by day**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **daily**[**G1967**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1967&t=KJV) **bread.**[**G740**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G740&t=KJV)

**Luke 11:4 (KJV) 4 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **forgive**[**G863**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G863&t=KJV) **us**[**G2254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2254&t=KJV) **our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **sins;**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G266&t=KJV) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **we**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **forgive**[**G863**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G863&t=KJV) **every one**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **that is indebted**[**G3784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3784&t=KJV) **to us.**[**G2254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2254&t=KJV) **And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **lead**[**G1533**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1533&t=KJV) **us**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2248&t=KJV) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **temptation;**[**G3986**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3986&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **deliver**[**G4506**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4506&t=KJV) **us**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2248&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **evil.**[**G4190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4190&t=KJV)

THE TRUE DISCIPLES OF JESUS CHRIST WHO UNDERSTANDS THE MESSAGE OF GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN WILL BE LOOKING AND WAITING FOR THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN TO COME WITH JESUS CHRIST AS THE ONLY SOLUTION TO THE PROBLEMS OF THIS PRESENT EVIL WORLD.

**Luke 23:50-51 (KJV) 50 And,**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **behold,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2400&t=KJV) **there was a man**[**G435**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G435&t=KJV) **named**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **Joseph,**[**G2501**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2501&t=KJV) **a counsellor;**[**G1010**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1010&t=KJV) **and he was a good**[**G5225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5225&t=KJV)[**G18**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G18&t=KJV) **man,**[**G435**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G435&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **a just:**[**G1342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1342&t=KJV)

**Luke 23:51 (KJV) 51 (The same**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **had**[**G4784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4784&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **consented**[**G4784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4784&t=KJV)[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2258&t=KJV) **to the counsel**[**G1012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1012&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **deed**[**G4234**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4234&t=KJV) **of them;)**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **he was of**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **Arimathaea,**[**G707**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G707&t=KJV) **a city**[**G4172**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4172&t=KJV) **of the Jews:**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2453&t=KJV)[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **WHO**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **ALSO**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **HIMSELF**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **WAITED FOR**[**G4327**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4327&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

* **CONFIRMATION OF THE TRUE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN BY GOD THE FATHER AND JESUS CHRIST THROUGH THE HOLY SPIRIT.**

GOD THE FATHER AND JESUS CHRIST **WILL CONFIRM** THE TRUE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN WITH SIGNS AND WONDERS THROUGH THE HOLY SPIRIT.

**Mar 16:15-18 (KJV) 15 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Go ye**[**G4198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4198&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **all**[**G537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G537&t=KJV) **the world,**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **and preach**[**G2784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2784&t=KJV) **the gospel**[**G2098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2098&t=KJV) **to every**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **creature.**[**G2937**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2937&t=KJV)

**Mar 16:16 (KJV) 16 He that believeth**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **is baptized**[**G907**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G907&t=KJV) **shall be saved;**[**G4982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4982&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **he that believeth not**[**G569**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G569&t=KJV) **shall be damned.**[**G2632**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2632&t=KJV)

**Mar 16:17 (KJV) 17 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **THESE**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5023&t=KJV) **SIGNS**[**G4592**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4592&t=KJV) **SHALL FOLLOW**[**G3877**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3877&t=KJV) **THEM THAT BELIEVE;**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **NAME**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **SHALL THEY CAST OUT**[**G1544**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1544&t=KJV) **DEVILS;**[**G1140**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1140&t=KJV) **THEY SHALL SPEAK**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **WITH NEW**[**G2537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2537&t=KJV) **TONGUES;**[**G1100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1100&t=KJV)

**Mar 16:18 (KJV) 18 THEY SHALL TAKE UP**[**G142**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G142&t=KJV) **SERPENTS;**[**G3789**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3789&t=KJV) **and IF**[**G2579**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2579&t=KJV) **THEY DRINK**[**G4095**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4095&t=KJV) **ANY**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **DEADLY**[**G2286**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2286&t=KJV) **THING,**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **IT SHALL NOT**[**G3364**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3364&t=KJV) **HURT**[**G984**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G984&t=KJV) **THEM;**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **THEY SHALL LAY**[**G2007**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2007&t=KJV) **HANDS**[**G5495**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5495&t=KJV) **ON**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **THE SICK,**[**G732**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G732&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THEY SHALL**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **RECOVER.**[**G2573**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2573&t=KJV)

* **A TRUE MINISTER OF GOD WILL DESIRE THAT OUR FAITH SHOULD STAND IN THE POWER AND LEADING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT BY PROMOTING THE TRUE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.**

THERE **IS ETERNAL LIFE IN THE WORDS** OF THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN WHICH JESUS CHRIST **SPOKE** AND THIS MESSAGE REQUIRES THAT WE HAVE FAITH IN THE WORDS OF THE MESSAGE.

JESUS DECLARED THAT THE WORDS WHICH HE SPOKE ARE SPIRIT AND ETERNAL LIFE.

**John 6:63 (KJV) It is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **the spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **that quickeneth;**[**G2227**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2227&t=KJV) **the flesh**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV)[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **profiteth**[**G5623**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5623&t=KJV) **nothing:**[**G3762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3762&t=KJV) **the words**[**G4487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4487&t=KJV) **that**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **speak**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **THEYARE**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **SPIRIT,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THEYARE**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **LIFE.**[**G2222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2222&t=KJV)

THE APOSTLE PAUL PROMOTED THE FAITH IN JESUS CHRIST BY THE MEASSAGE HE SPOKE AS LED BY THE HOLY SPIRIT.

**1 Cor 2:1-7 (KJV) 1 And I,**[**G2504**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2504&t=KJV) **brethren,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G80&t=KJV) **when I came**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **to**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **you,**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **came**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **with**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **excellency**[**G5247**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5247&t=KJV) **of speech**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **of wisdom,**[**G4678**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4678&t=KJV) **declaring**[**G2605**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2605&t=KJV) **unto you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **the testimony**[**G3142**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3142&t=KJV) **of God.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

**1 Cor 2:2 (KJV) 2 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **I determined**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2919&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **to know**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **anything**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **among**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **save**[**G1508**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1508&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **Christ,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **him**[**G5126**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5126&t=KJV) **crucified.**[**G4717**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4717&t=KJV)

**1 Cor 2:3 (KJV) 3 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **was**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **with**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **you**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **weakness,**[**G769**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G769&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **fear,**[**G5401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5401&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **much**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **trembling.**[**G5156**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5156&t=KJV)

**1 Cor 2:4 (KJV) 4 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **speech**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **preaching**[**G2782**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2782&t=KJV) **was not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **with**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **enticing**[**G3981**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3981&t=KJV) **words**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **of man's**[**G442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G442&t=KJV) **wisdom,**[**G4678**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4678&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **demonstration**[**G585**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G585&t=KJV) **of the Spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **of power:**[**G1411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1411&t=KJV)

**1 Cor 2:5 (KJV) 5 THAT**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV) **SHOULD**[**G5600**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5600&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **STAND**[**G5600**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5600&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **THE WISDOM**[**G4678**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4678&t=KJV) **OF MEN,**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **BUT**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **THE POWER**[**G1411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1411&t=KJV) **OF GOD.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

**1 Cor 2:6 (KJV) 6 Howbeit**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **we speak**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **wisdom**[**G4678**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4678&t=KJV) **among**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **them that are perfect:**[**G5046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5046&t=KJV) **yet**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **the wisdom**[**G4678**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4678&t=KJV) **of this**[**G5127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5127&t=KJV) **world,**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G165&t=KJV) **nor**[**G3761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3761&t=KJV) **of the princes**[**G758**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G758&t=KJV) **of this**[**G5127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5127&t=KJV) **world,**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G165&t=KJV) **that come to nought:**[**G2673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2673&t=KJV)

**1 Cor 2:7 (KJV) 7 But**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **we speak**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **the wisdom**[**G4678**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4678&t=KJV) **of God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **a mystery,**[**G3466**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3466&t=KJV) **even the hidden**[**G613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G613&t=KJV) **wisdom, which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **ordained**[**G4309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4309&t=KJV) **before**[**G4253**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4253&t=KJV) **the world**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G165&t=KJV) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **glory:**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1391&t=KJV)

* **THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN AND THE NEW COVENANT.**

THERE IS A RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN AND THE NEW COVENANT BY THE BLOOD OF JESUS CHRIST.

THE OLD COVENANT MESSAGE GIVEN BY MOSES AND WRITTEN IN **THE LAW OF MOSES** AND **THE PROPHETS** TO THE PHYSICAL NATION OF ISRAEL WAS ABOUT THE PHYSICAL INHERITANCE OF THE LAND OF CANAAN - THE LAND FLOWING WITH MILK AND HONEY.

1. MOSES WAS THE MEDIATOR
2. OBEDIENCE TO THE LAW OF MOSES – THE LAW OF CARNAL COMMANDMENTS – THE LAW OF WORKS
3. THE OLD COVENANT WAS SEAL BY THE SPRINKLING OF ANIMAL BLOOD ON THE BOOK OF THE COVENANT AND THE PEOPLE WHO AGREED TO OBEY.
4. INHERITANCE WAS THE LAND OF CANAAN
5. INHERITANCE WAS TO THE PHYSICAL NATION OF ISRAEL

**Num 34:29 (KJV) These are they whom the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **commanded**[**H6680**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6680&t=KJV) **TO DIVIDE THE INHERITANCE**[**H5157**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5157&t=KJV) **UNTO THE CHILDREN**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **OF ISRAEL**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3478&t=KJV) **IN THE LAND**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **OF CANAAN.**[**H3667**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3667&t=KJV)

**Joshua 14:1 (KJV) AND THESE ARE THE COUNTRIESWHICH THE CHILDREN**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **OF ISRAEL**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3478&t=KJV) **INHERITED**[**H5157**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5157&t=KJV) **IN THE LAND**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **OF CANAAN,**[**H3667**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3667&t=KJV) **which Eleazar**[**H499**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H499&t=KJV) **the priest,**[**H3548**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3548&t=KJV) **and Joshua**[**H3091**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3091&t=KJV) **the son**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **of Nun,**[**H5126**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5126&t=KJV) **and the heads**[**H7218**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7218&t=KJV) **of the fathers**[**H1**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1&t=KJV) **of the tribes**[**H4294**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4294&t=KJV) **of the children**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **of Israel,**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3478&t=KJV) **DISTRIBUTED FOR INHERITANCE**[**H5157**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5157&t=KJV) **TO THEM.**

THE NEW COVENANT MESSAGE GIVEN BY JESUS CHRIST AND WRITTEN IN **THE GOSPELS**, **THE ACTS OF THE APOSTLES** AND **THE EPISTLES** TO THE SPIRITUAL CHURCH OF GOD IS ABOUT **THE SPIRITIUAL INHERITANCE** IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

1. JESUS CHRIST IS THE MEDAITOR.
2. OBEDIENCE TO THE SPIRITUAL LAW OF GOD – THE TEN COMMANDMENTS.
3. THE NEW COVENANT WAS SEAL BY THE SPRINKLING OF THE BLOOD OF JESUS CHRIST ON THE TABLES COVENANT – THE TEN COMMANDMENTS AND IN THE HEARTS OF THOSE WHO ARE OBEDIENT TO THE TEN COMMANDMENTS HEB 10:22.
4. WE MUST LIVE BY THE FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST HEB 11:6.
5. THE SPIRITUAL INHERITANCE IS THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.
6. THE SPIRITUAL INHERITANCE IS FOR THE FIRSTFRUITS OF GOD - THE SPIRITUAL CHURCH OF GOD NOW AND THEN OFFERED TO ALL MANKIND.

**Eph 5:5 (KJV) For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **this**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **ye know,**[**G2075**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2075&t=KJV)[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1097&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **no**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV)[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **whoremonger,**[**G4205**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4205&t=KJV) **nor**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **unclean person,**[**G169**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G169&t=KJV) **nor**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **covetous man,**[**G4123**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4123&t=KJV) **who**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **an idolater,**[**G1496**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1496&t=KJV) **HATH**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **ANY INHERITANCE**[**G2817**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2817&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF CHRIST**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **OF GOD.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

* **ETERNAL SALVATION IS IN THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.**

THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN HAS OUR ETERNAL SALVATION IN THE MESSAGE.

**Eph 1:12-13 (KJV) 12 That**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **we**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2248&t=KJV) **should be**[**G1511**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1511&t=KJV) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the praise**[**G1868**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1868&t=KJV) **of his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **glory,**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1391&t=KJV) **who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **first trusted**[**G4276**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4276&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **Christ.**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV)

**Eph 1:13 (KJV) 13 In**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **ye**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5210&t=KJV) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **trusted*,* AFTER THAT YE HEARD**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **THE WORD**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **OF TRUTH,**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV) **THE GOSPEL**[**G2098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2098&t=KJV) **OF YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **SALVATION:**[**G4991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4991&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **after that ye believed,**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **ye were sealed with**[**G4972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4972&t=KJV) **that holy**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **Spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **of promise,**[**G1860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1860&t=KJV)

THE TRUE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN WHICH WAS SPOKEN BY JESUS CHRIST CONTAIN OUR ETERNAL SALVATION.

WE THEREFORE WE NEED TO MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO **EXAMINE THE MESSAGE** AND TO BELIEVE THE TRUE MESSAGE BROUGHT BY JESUS CHRIST FROM GOD THE FATHER.

**Heb 2:3 (KJV) How**[**G4459**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4459&t=KJV) **shall we**[**G2249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2249&t=KJV) **escape,**[**G1628**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1628&t=KJV) **IF WE NEGLECT**[**G272**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G272&t=KJV) **SO GREAT**[**G5082**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5082&t=KJV) **SALVATION;**[**G4991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4991&t=KJV) **WHICH**[**G3748**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3748&t=KJV) **AT THE FIRST**[**G746**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G746&t=KJV) **BEGAN**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2983&t=KJV) **TO BE SPOKEN**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **BY**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **THE LORD,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **and was confirmed**[**G950**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G950&t=KJV) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **us**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2248&t=KJV) **by**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5259&t=KJV) **THEM THAT HEARD**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **HIM;**

**Heb 5:9 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **being made perfect,**[**G5048**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5048&t=KJV) **he became**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **THE AUTHOR**[**G159**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G159&t=KJV) **OF ETERNAL**[**G166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G166&t=KJV) **SALVATION**[**G4991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4991&t=KJV) **unto all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **them that obey**[**G5219**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5219&t=KJV) **him;**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**CONCLUSION**

1. THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN MUST BE PREACHED AND TEACHED **EXACTLY HOW JESUS SAID IT SHOULD BE PREACHED**. THE APOSTLES CONTINUED IN **EXACTLY** THE SAME MESSAGE WITH THE SAME EMPHASIS.
2. WHEN WE ARE PREACHING THE TRUE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN; JESUS CHRIST WILL CONFIRM **HIS WORD** AND SIGNS AND WONDERS WILL EVENTUALLY FOLLOW THE TRUE MESSAGE.
3. THE LAW OF MOSES; WHICH IS THE OLD COVENANT MESSAGE; IS NOT THE EMPHASIS IN THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN AND **MUST NOT BE PROMOTED** IN THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN EMPHASIZES:

* WHERE **WE BELONG NOW** WHILE IN THE WORLD – THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN AND NOT THE KINGDOMS OF THIS PRESENT EVIL WORLD.
* CHRIST IS **THE KING** OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.
* HOW TO **BELONG** TO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.
* HOW TO **ENTER** INTO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.
* THE COMING OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN TO RULE THIS PRESENT EVIL WORLD WHEN CHRIST RETURNS.

**THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN**